

## CHAPTER 10

### References

Some entries in this list were used as general background in preparation of the text but are not explicitly cited. This collection therefore serves partly as a compilation of relevant literature without promise of completeness.

Aaron, K.M. (1985) “Edgetones and Acoustic Resonances in a Duct,” Ph.D. Thesis, Aeronautics, California Institute of Technology.

Aaron, K.M. and Culick, F.E.C. (1985) “Coupled Vortex Shedding and Acoustic Resonances in a Duct,” *22<sup>nd</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.

Abouseif, G.E., Keklak, J.A. and Toong, T.Y. (1984) “Ramjet Rumble: The Low-Frequency Instability Mechanism in Coaxial Dump Combustors,” *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 36, pp. 83–108.

Acker, T.L. and Mitchell, C.E. (1994) “Combustion Zone—Acoustic Cavity Interactions in Rocket Combustors,” *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 235–243.

AGARD (1958) *Combustion and Propulsion*, Third AGARD Colloquium, Pergamon Press, London.

Agarkov, A.F., Denisov, K.P., Dranovsky, M.L., Zavorokin, I.A., Ivanov, V.N., Pikalov, V.P. and Shibanov, A.A. (1993) “Injector Flame Stabilization Effects on Combustion Instability,” *1<sup>st</sup> International Symposium on Liquid Rocket Combustion Instabilities*, Pennsylvania State University, AIAA Progress Series, Vol. 169.

Akiba, R. and Tanno, M. (1959) “Low Frequency Instability in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors,” *Proceedings of the 1<sup>st</sup> Symposium (International) on Rockets and Astronautics*, Tokyo, pp. 74–82.

Altman, D., Carter, J.M., Penner, S.S. and Summerfield, M. (1960) *Liquid Propellant Rockets*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.

Altseimer, J.H. (1952) “Photographic Techniques Applied to Combustion Studies — Two Dimensional Transparent Thrust Chamber,” *ARS J.*, Vol. 22, No. 1, March–April, pp. 86–91.

American Astronautical Society (1993) *History of Rocketry and Astronautics*, AAS History Series, Vol. 7–14 (IAA History Symposia, Vol 1–8).

Ananthkrishnan, N. and Culick, F.E.C. (2004) “Dynamics of Nonlinear Acoustic Waves in Combustion Chambers: Multimodal Instability Phenomena,” *Proceedings of the Tenth Asian Congress of Fluid Mechanics*, Peradeniya, Sri Lanka.

## REFERENCES

---

- Ananthkrishnan, N., Deo, S. and Culick, F.E.C. (2005) "Reduced-Order Modeling and Dynamics of Nonlinear Acoustic Waves in a Combustion Chamber," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 177, No. 2, pp. 221-248.
- Ananthkrishnan, N., Sudershan, S., Sudhakar, K. and Verma, A. (2000) "Large Amplitude Limit Cycles in Resonantly Coupled Oscillators," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 231, No. 5, pp. 1377-1382.
- Ananthkrishnan, N., Sudhakar, K., Sudershan, S. and Agarwal, A. (1998) "Application of Secondary Bifurcations to Large Amplitude Limit Cycles in Mechanical Systems," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 215, No. 1, pp. 183-188.
- Anderson, F.A., Strehlow, R.A. and Strand, L.D. (1963) "Low Pressure Rocket Extinction," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 1, No. 11, pp. 2669-2671.
- Anderson, J.M. (1971) "Structural Damping of Acoustic Oscillations in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," CPIA No. 220, Vol. 1, pp. 321-343.
- Anderson, T.J., Sowa, W.A. and Morford, S.A. (1998) "Dynamics Flame Structure in a Low NO<sub>x</sub> Premix Combustor," ASME Paper 98-GT-568.
- Andreev, N.N. (1954) "Concerning Certain Second-Order Quantities in Acoustics," *J. Physics (USSR)*, Vol. 2, pp. 305-313.
- Andrepoint, W.C. and Felix, R.M. (1994) "The History of Large Solid Rocket Motor Development in the United States," *30<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, Paper AIAA-94-3057.
- Andrepoint, W.C. and Schoner, R.J. (1972) "The T-Burner Test Method for Determining the Combustion Response of Solid Propellants," *AIAA/SAE 8<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Specialist Conference*, AIAA-72-1053.
- Andrepoint, W.C. and Siuru, Jr., W.D. (1975) "Prediction of Instability in Solid Rocket Motors—A Status Report," *11<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-75-1198.
- Andronov, A.A. and Khaikin, S.E. (1949) *Theory of Oscillators*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, N.J.
- Andronov, A.A., Vitt, A.A. and Khaikin, S.E. (1987) *Theory of Oscillators*, Dover Publications, first published in 1966, Pergamon Press.
- Angelus, T.A. (1960) "Unstable Burning Phenomenon in Double-Base Propellants," *Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry*, Academic Press, Inc., NY, pp. 527-559.
- Anil Kumar, K.R. and Lakshmisha, K.N. (2000) "Nonlinear Intrinsic Instability of Solid Propellant Combustion Including Gas-Phase Thermal Inertia," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 158, pp. 135-166.
- Anil Kumar, K.R. and Lakshmisha, K.N. (2002) "Dynamic Combustion of Solid Propellants: Effects of Unsteady Condensed Phase Degradation Layer," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 312-321.
- Ankarsward, B. (1972) "The Missile Liquid Rocket Propulsion Unit VR35 and Some of Its Development Problems," *AIAA/SAE 8<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Specialist Conference*, AIAA-72-1102.

- Anonymous, (1978) *Pocket Ramjet Reader*, United Technologies Corporation, Sunnyvale, CA.
- Ansoff, H.I. (1951) "Stability of Flow in a Rocket Motor," *J. Appl. Mech.*, Vol. 73, pp. 114–116.
- Anthoine, J. (2000) "Experimental and Numerical Study of Aeroacoustic Phenomena in Large Solid Propellant Boosters," von Karman Institute for Fluid Dynamics, Thesis for the degree of Docteur en Sciences Appliquées, Bruxelles, Belgium.
- Aoki, I. and Kubota, N. (1994) "History of Solid Propellant Development in Japan," *30<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-94-3059.
- Archer, D.H. and Sattinger, S. (1998) "Premixed Fuel-Air Flame Transfer Functions: Dynamic Response of Flame Surface and Burning Rate to Flow, Flame Root and Burning Velocity Fluctuations," (prepared paper, unpublished).
- Ar'kov, O.F., Voitsekhovskii, B.V., Mitrofanov, V.V. and Topchiyan, M.E. (1970) "On the Spinning-Detonation-Like Properties of High Frequency Tangential Oscillations in Combustion Chambers of Liquid Fuel Rocket Engines," *J. App. Mech. and Tech. Phys.*, V. 11, pp. 159–161.
- Artamov, K.I. (1963) "Stability of Liquid Fuel Rocket Engine Operation," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 263–266 (translated from *Ivestia Akademia Nauk*).
- Artamanov, K.I. (1963) "Stability of Liquid Fuel Rocket Engine Operation," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 263–266.
- Avalon, G. Ugurtas, B., Grisch, F. and Bresson, A. (2000) "Numerical Computations and Visualization Tests of the Flow Inside a Cold Gas Simulation with Characterization of a Parietal Vortex Shedding," *36<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2000-3387.
- Avalon, G. Casalis, G. and Griffond, J. (1998) "Flow Instabilities and Acoustic Resonance of Channels with Wall Injection," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-98-3218.
- Awad, E. (1983) "Nonlinear Acoustic Instabilities in Combustion Chambers," Ph.D. Thesis, Mechanical Engineering, California Institute of Technology.
- Awad, E. and Culick, F.E.C. (1984) "Influence of the Phase Shifts on Triggering of Pressure Oscillations in Combustion Chambers," *19<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Meeting*.
- Awad, E. and Culick, F.E.C. (1986) "On the Existence and Stability of Limit Cycles for Longitudinal Acoustic Modes in a Combustion Chamber," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 46, pp. 195–222.
- Baade, P.K. (1978) "Design Criteria and Models for Preventing Combustion Oscillations," *Proc. ASHRAE Symp. on Combustion-Driven Oscillations*, Atlanta, GA.
- Bachelor, G.K. (1967) *An Introduction to Fluid Dynamics*, Cambridge University Press.

## REFERENCES

---

- Baer, M.R. and Mitchell, C.E. (1977) "Theoretical Evaluation of Rigid Baffles in Suppression of Combustion Instability," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 212–217.
- Baer, M.R., Mitchell, C.E. and Espander, W.R. (1974) "Stability of Partially Lined Combustors with Distributed Combustion," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 12, No. 4, pp. 475–480.
- Bailey, J.J. (1957) "A Type of Flame-Excited Oscillation in a Tube," *J. Appl. Mech.*, Vol. 24, pp. 333–339.
- Bairamov, F.D. (1975) "Technical Stability of Systems with Distributed and Lumped Parameters," *Soviet Aeronautics*, V. 18, pp. 13–17.
- Bairanov, F.D. (1978) "On Stability of Operation of Liquid Rocket Engine (LRE) with Turbopump Assembly (TPA)," *Soviet Aeronautics*, Vol. 21, pp. 10–15.
- Balas, M.J. (1978) "Feedback Control of Flexible Systems," *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control*, Vol. AC-23, No. 4, pp. 673–679.
- Balas, M.J. (1982) "Trends in Large Space Structure : Fondest Hopes, Wildest Dreams," *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control*, Vol. AC-27, No. 3, pp. 522–535.
- Barrère, M. (1976) "Analysis of Rocket Engine Transient Regimes," *XXVII Congress, International Astronautical Federation*, Paper IAF-76-160.
- Barrère, M. and Bernard, J.J. (1956) "Influences of the Injector Pressure Drop on Low Frequency Instability in Liquid Propellant Rockets," *Sixth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, Reinhold Publishing Corp., N.Y.
- Barrère, M. and Bernard, J.J. (1962) "Combustion Instability of Solid Propellant with Time Delay Distribution," *Ninth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, William and Wilkins, pp. 886–894.
- Barrère, M., Nadaud, L. and Lhuillier, J.N. (1974) "Survey of ONERA and SNPE Work on Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rockets," *J. Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 11, pp. 33–40.
- Barrère, M. and Williams, F.A. (1968) "Comparison of Combustion Instabilities Found in Various Types of Combustion Chambers," *Twelfth (International) Symposium on Combustion* The Combustion Institute.
- Barron, J.T., Van Moorhem, W.K. and Majdaloni, J. (2000) "A Novel Investigation of the Oscillatory Field Over a Transpiring Surface," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 235, No. 2, pp. 281–297.
- Bastress, E.K., Harris, G.H. and Miller, I. (1967) *Statistical Derivation of Design Criteria for Liquid Rocket Combustion Instability*, NASA CR-72370.
- Baum, J.D. (1980) "Experimental Determination of the Admittances of Solid Propellants by the Admittance Tube Technique," Ph.D. Thesis, School of Aerospace Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology.
- Baum, J.D. (1988) "Investigation of Flow Turning Phenomenon: Effect of Upstream and Downstream Propagation," *26<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-88-0544.

- Baum, J.D., Daniel, B.R. and Zinn, B.T. (1981) "Determination of Solid Propellant Admittance by the Impedance Tube Method," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 19, No. 2, pp. 214–220.
- Baum, J.D. and Levine, J.N. (1982) "Numerical Techniques for Solving Nonlinear Instability Problems in Solid Rocket Motors," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 20, No. 7, pp. 955–961.
- Baum, J.D. and Levine, J.N. (1986) "Modeling of Nonlinear Longitudinal Instability in Solid Rocket Motors," *Acta Astronautica*, Vol. 13, Nos. 6–7, pp. 339–348.
- Baum, J.D. and Levine, J.N. (1987) "Numerical Investigation of Acoustic Refraction," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 15, No. 12, pp. 1577–1586.
- Baum, J.D., Levine, J.N., Chew, J.S.B. and Lovine, R.L. (1984) "Pulsed Instability in Rocket Motors: A Comparison Between Predictions and Experiments," *22<sup>nd</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-84-0290.
- Baum, J.D., Levine, J.N. and Lovine, R.L. (1984) "Pulse-Triggered Instability in Solid Rocket Motors," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 22, No. 10, pp. 1413–1419.
- Baum, J.D., Levine, J.N. and Lovine, R.L. (1988) "Pulsed Instability in Rocket Motors: A Comparison Between Predictions and Experiments," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 308–316.
- Baum, J.D., Lovine, R.L. and Levine, J.N. (1983) "Pulsing Techniques for Solid-Propellant Rocket Motors: Modeling and Cold-Flow Testing," *Journal of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 20, No. 2, pp. 150–157.
- Bazarov, V.G. (1979) *Fluid Injector Dynamics*, Mashinostroenie Publishing, Moscow, Russia.
- Bazarov, V.G. (1995) "Dynamics of Liquid Rocket Injectors," *Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> International Symposium on Liquid Rocket Propulsion*, ONERA, Châtillon, France.
- Bazarov, V.G. (1998) "Nonlinear Interactions in Liquid Rocket Engine Injectors," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, Paper AIAA-98-4039.
- Bazarov, V.G. (2000) "Peculiarities of Liquid Atomization by Means of Porous Swirl Injector," *8<sup>th</sup> Int. Conf. on Liq. Atom. and Spray Systems*.
- Bazarov, V.G. and Yang, V. (1998) "Liquid Rocket Engine Injector Dynamics," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 14, No. 5, pp. 797–806.
- Bazarov, V., Yang, V. and Puri, P. (2004) "Design and Dynamics of Jet and Swirl Injectors," Chapter 2, *Liquid Rocket Thrust Chambers: Aspects of Modeling, Analysis, and Design*, AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics, Vol. 200, pp. 19–103.
- Beck, W.H. and Jolley, W.H. (1986) "Harmonic Analysis of Piston and Pyrotechnic Pulsers for T-Burners," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 283–285.
- Becker, R. and Günther, R. (1970) "The Transfer Function of Premixed Turbulent Jet Flames," *Thirteenth (International) Symposium on Combustion, Proc. of the Comb. Inst.*, Vol. 13, pp. 517–526.

## REFERENCES

---

- Beckstead, M.W. (1967) "Low Frequency Instability: A Comparison of Theory and Experiment," Paper 67-13, *The Combustion Institute*.
- Beckstead, M.W. (1980) "Model for Double-Base Combustion," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 18, No. 8, pp. 980-985.
- Beckstead, M.W. (1987)a "Nonlinear Mechanisms of Solid Propellant Combustion Instability," *24<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, CPIA No. 476, Vol. I, pp. 27-40.
- Beckstead, M.W. (1987)b "Evidence for Distributed Combustion in Solid Propellants," *24<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, CPIA No. 476, Vol. I, pp. 1-12.
- Beckstead, M.W. (1991) "A Review of Soviet Combustion and Combustion Instability Work on Solid Propellants," *28<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Beckstead, M.W. (2000) "Unsteady Combustion," *36<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2000-3176.
- Beckstead, M.W. and Boggs, T.L. (1967) "The Effect of Oxidizer Particle Size on Non-Acoustic Instability," *Fourth ICRPG Combustion Conference*, Stanford Research Institute.
- Beckstead, M.W., Braithwaite, P.C. and Gordon, D.L. (1985) "Measurements of Distributed Combustion," *66<sup>th</sup> AGARD Specialists' Meeting of the Propulsion and Energetics Panel*, AGARD CP 391.
- Beckstead, M.W. and Brooks, K.P. (1990) "A Model for Distributed Combustion in Solid Propellants," *27<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, CPIA No. 557, Vol. II, pp. 237-258.
- Beckstead, M.W. and Butcher, A.G. (1974) "The Velocity-Coupled T-Burner," *12<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-74-200.
- Beckstead, M.W. and Culick, F.E.C. (1971) "A Comparison of Analysis and Experiment for Solid Propellant Combustion Instability," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 147-154.
- Beckstead, M.W., Derr, R.L. and Price, C.F. (1972) "A Model of Composite Solid Propellant Combustion Based on Multiple Flames," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 8, pp. 2200-2207.
- Beckstead, M.W. and Erikson, W.W. (1996) "Solid Monopropellant Oscillatory Combustion Instabilities," *Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> International Conference on Combustion Conversion and Environmental Problems of Energetic Materials*, St. Petersburg, Russia.
- Beckstead, M.W. and Jensen, R.C. (1972) "Nonlinear Interpretation of Linear T-Burner Data," *9<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, CPIA No. 231, Vol. I.
- Beckstead, M.W., Krashin, M., Butcher, A.G. and Pilcher, D.L. (1974) "Acoustic Stability Characterization of the Trident I (C-4) Motors," *11<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, CPIA No. 261, Vol. I, pp. 535-566.
- Beckstead, M.W., Mathes, H.B., Price, E.W. and Culick, F.E.C. (1968) "Combustion Instability of Solid Propellants," *Twelfth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, pp. 203-211.

- Beckstead, M.W., Meridith, K.V. and Blomshield, F.S. (2000) "Examples of Unsteady Combustion in Non-Metalized Propellants," *36<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Prop. Conf.*, AIAA-2000-3696.
- Beckstead, M.W. and Price, E.W. (1967) "Nonacoustic Combustion Instability," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 5, No. 11, pp. 1989–1996.
- Beckstead, M.W., Richards, R.S. and Brewster, B.S. (1987) "Distributed Combustion Effects of Particle Damping," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 22, No. 3, pp. 383–387.
- Beckstead, M.W., Ryan, N.W. and Baer, A.D. (1966) "Non-Acoustic Instability of Composite Propellant Combustion," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 4, No. 9, pp. 1622–1628.
- Beddini, R.A. (1998) "The Role of Turbulence Interactions in Combustion Instability," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-98-3703.
- Beddini, R.A. (1986) "Injection-Induced Flows in Porous-Walled Ducts," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 24, No. 11, pp. 1766–1773.
- Beddini, R.A. and Lee, Y. (1998) "The Threshold Condition of Propellant Velocity Response and Its Relation to Local Turbulence Transition," *35<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Beddini, R.A. and Roberts, T.A. (1992) "Response of Propellant Combustion to a Turbulent Acoustic Boundary Layer," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 8, pp. 290–296.
- Bell, W.A., Daniel, B.R. and Zinn, B.T. (1973) "Experimental and Theoretical Determination of the Admittance of Nozzles Subjected to Axial Instabilities," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 30, No. 2, pp. 179–190.
- Bell, W.A. and Zinn, B.T. (1973) "The Prediction of Three-Dimensional Liquid-Propellant Rocket Nozzle Admittances," NASA-CR-121129.
- Bell, W.A. (1972) "Experimental Determination of Three-Dimensional Liquid Rocket Nozzle Admittances," Ph.D. Thesis, School of Aerospace Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology.
- Bellucci, V., Rohr, P., Paschereit, C.O. and Magni, F. (2004) "On the Use of Helmholtz Resonators for Damping Acoustic Pulsations in Industrial Gas Turbines," *ASME J. Eng. Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 126, pp. 271–275.
- Beltran, M.P., Wright, R.O. and Breen, B.P. (1966) "Combustion Stability Limits Calculated Utilizing a Nonlinear Model," Dynamic Science Report No. SN-70-F, Final Report in Contract NAS 7-366.
- Bénoit, A., Collin, G. and Mestie, A. (1974) "Etude de la stabilité la combustion dans un foyer à flux giratoire," *La Recherche Aéronautique*, No. 1 (Janvier-Février), pp. 37–48.
- Bergman, G.H. and Jessen, E.C. (1971) "Evaluation of Conventional Rocket Motor Instrumentation for Analysis of Oscillatory Combustion," *AIAA/SAE 7<sup>th</sup> Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-71-755.

## REFERENCES

---

- Berl, W.G., editor (1963) *Scientific Papers, 1960–1963*, Technical Panel on Solid Propellant Instability of Combustion, The Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory.
- Berman, A.S. (1953) “Laminar Flow in Channels with Porous Walls,” *J. Appl. Phys.*, Vol. 24, pp. 1232–1235.
- Berman, K. and Cheng, S.H. (1953) “Combustion Studies in Rocket Motors,” *ARS J.*, Vol. 23, No. 2, March–April, pp. 89–96.
- Berman, K. and Logan, S.E. (1952) “Combustion Studies with a Rocket Motor Having a Full-Length Observation Window,” *ARS J.*, Vol. 22, No. 2, pp. 78–85.
- Berman, K. and Scharres, E.H. (1953) “Photographic Techniques in Jet Propulsion Studies,” *ARS J.*, Vol. 23, No. 3, May–June, pp. 170–173.
- Bernier, D., Lacer, F. and Candel, S.M. (2004) “Instability Mechanisms in a Premixed Prevaporized Combustor,” *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 20, No. 4, pp. 648–656.
- Betchov, R. (1958) “Nonlinear Oscillations of a Column of Gas,” *Phys. of Fluids*, Vol.1, No. 3, pp. 205–212.
- Bhatia, R. and Sirignano, W.A. (1991) “One-Dimensional Analysis of Liquid-Fueled Combustion Instability,” *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 7, No. 6, pp. 953–961.
- Bird, J.F., McClure, F.T. and Hart, R.W. (1963) “Acoustic Instability in the Transverse Modes of Solid Propellants,” *XIII<sup>th</sup> International Astronautical Congress Proceedings*, Academic Press, New York, pp. 459–473.
- Bird, J.F., et al., (1960) “Effect of Solid Propellant Compressibility on Combustion Instability,” *J. Chem. Phys.*, Vol. 32, pp. 1423–1429.
- Biron, D., Hébrard, P., Pautin, S. and Laverdant, A. (1986) “Etude du couplage acoustique – instabilités aérodynamiques sur une maquette de statoréacteur,” *IUTAM Symposium Aero et Hydro-acoustique*, École Centrale de Lyon, 1986, Proceedings edited by Springer-Verlag.
- Biron, D., Hébrard, P., Pautin, S. and Laverdant, A. (1986) “Couplage acoustique – structures cohérentes: une approche expérimentale et théorique sur une configuration de base,” *7<sup>ème</sup> Journées d’Etudes sur la Propagation Acoustique (JESPA)*, Lyon.
- Bisio, G. and Rubatto, G. (1999) “Sondhauss and Rijke Oscillations—Thermodynamic Analysis, Possible Applications and Analogies,” *Energy*, Vol. 24, pp. 117–131.
- Blackman, A.W. (1960) “Effect of Nonlinear Losses on the Design of Absorbers for Combustion Instabilities,” *ARS J.*, Vol. 30, No. 11, pp. 1022–1028.
- Blackshear, P.L. (1952) “Driving Standing Waves by Heat Addition,” *Fourth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, pp. 553–566.
- Blackshear, P.L. and Rayle, W.D. (1957) “Oscillations in Combustors,” Chapter VIII, NACA TR 1300.

- Blackshear, P.L., Rayle, W.D. and Tower, L.K. (1953) "Experimental Determination of Gas Motion Accompanying Screeching Combustion in a 6 in. Simulated Afterburner," NACA-RM 53128.
- Blokhintsev, D.I. (1956) "Acoustics of a Nonhomogeneous Moving Medium," NACA TM 1399, translation of *Akustika Neodnorodnoi Dvizhushcheysya Sredy*, Ogiz, Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo, Tekhniko-Teoreticheskoi Literaturny, Moskva (1946), Leningrad.
- Blomshild, F.S. (2001) "Historical Perspective of Combustion Instability in Motors: Case Studies," 37<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference, AIAA-2001-3875.
- Blomshild, F.S. (2000)a "Pulsed Motor Firings," Naval Warfare Center Weapons Division, China Labs, CA, NAWCWPNS TP 8444.
- Blomshild, F.S. (2000)b "Pulsed Motor Firings," Chapter 3.7 of *Solid Propellant Chemistry, Combustion, and Motor Interior Ballistics*, of AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics, Vol. 185.
- Blomshild, F.S. (2000)c "Summary of Multi-Disciplinary University Research Initiative in Solid Propellant Combustion Instability," 36<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference, AIAA-2000-3172.
- Blomshild, F.S. and Beckstead, M.W. (1999) "Combustion Instability Additive Investigation," 35<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference, AIAA-99-2226.
- Blomshild, F.S. and Beckstead, M.W. (1992) "Nonlinear Characteristics of Solid Propellant Combustion Instability," 29<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting, CPIA No. 593, pp. 197-207.
- Blomshild, F.S., Crump, J.E. Mathes, H.B. and Stalnaker, R.A. (1997) "Stability Testing of Full-Scale Tactical Motors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 13, No. 3, pp. 349-355.
- Blomshild, F.S., Crump, J.E. Mathes, H.B. and Beckstead, M.W. (1991) "Stability Testing and Pulsing of Full-Scale Tactical Motors," Naval Warfare Center Weapons Division, China Labs, CA, 27<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference, AIAA-91-1954.
- Blomshild, F.S., Mathes, H.B., Crump, J.E., Beiter, C.A. and Beckstead, M.W. (1997) "Nonlinear Stability Testing of Full-Scale Tactical Motors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 13, No. 3, pp. 356-366.
- Blomshild, F.S. and Mathes, H.B. (1993) "Pressure Oscillations in Post-Challenger Space Shuttle Redesigned Solid Rocket Motors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 9, No. 2, pp. 219-221.
- Blonbou, R. and Laverdant, A. (2000) "Control of Combustion Instabilities on a Rijke Tube by a Neural Network," RTO AVT Symposium on *Active Control Technology for Enhanced Performance Operational Capabilities of Military Aircraft, Land Vehicles and Sea Vehicles*, Braunschweig, Germany, paper PSP21.
- Bloxside, G.J., Dowling, A.P. and Langhorne, P.J. (1988) "Reheat Buzz: An Acoustically Coupled Combustion Instability, Part 2. Theory," *J. of Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 193, pp. 445-473.
- Bodén, J. and Åbom, M. (1995) "Modelling of Fluid Machines as Sources of Sound in Duct and Pipe Systems," *Acta Acustica*, pp. 549-560.

## REFERENCES

---

- Bogar, T.J., Sajben, M. and Krontil, J.C. (1983) "Characteristic Frequencies of Transonic Diffuser Flow Oscillations," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 21, No. 9, pp. 1232–1240.
- Bogar, T.J., Sajben, M. and Krontil, J.C. (1983) "Response of a Supersonic Inlet to Downstream Perturbations," *19<sup>th</sup> AIAA/SAE/ASME Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-83-2017.
- Bogar, T.J. and Sajben, M. (1986) "Response of Transonic Diffuser Flows to Abrupt Increases of Back Pressure: Wall-Pressure Measurements," *23<sup>rd</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Boggs, T.L. and Zinn, B.J. (Eds.) (1978) *Experimental Diagnostics in Combustion of Solids*, of AIAA *Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry*, Vol. 63.
- Bogoliubov, N.N. and Mitropolskii, Y.A. (1961) *Asymptotic Methods in the Theory of Nonlinear Oscillations*, Gordon and Breach, Science Publishers, N.Y.
- Bollay, W. (1951) "Aerodynamic Stability and Automatic Control," *J. Aero. Sci.* Vol. 18, No. 9, pp. 569–640.
- Bonnell, J.M., Marshall, R.L. and Rieche, G.T. (1971) "Combustion Instability in Turbojet and Turbofan Augmentors," *AIAA/SAE 7<sup>th</sup> Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-71-698.
- Bourehla, A. and Baillet, F. (1998) "Appearance and Stability of a Laminar Conical Premixed Flame Subjected to an Acoustic Perturbation," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 114, No. 3, pp. 303–318.
- Boys, S.F. and Schofield, A. (1942) "Studies Accessory to the Development of Classified Rockets," Woolwich Arsenal, England.
- Boys, S.F. and Schofield, A. (1943) "Investigations of Secondary Peaks," Propulsion Establishment, Report 1943/5, Abesorth, England, UK.
- Bracco, F.V. (1975) "Standing Acoustic Waves in a Confined Non-Uniform Gas," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 41, No. 3, pp. 301–309.
- Braithwaite, P.C., Beckstead, M.W. and Raun, R.L. (1984) "Measurements of Distributed Combustion," *21<sup>st</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, CPIA No. 412, Vol. I, pp. 177–186.
- Brewster, M.Q. (2000) "Solid Propellant Combustion Response: Quasi-Steady (QSHOD) Theory Development and Validation," of AIAA *Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 185, Washington, DC, pp. 607–637.
- Brewster, M.Q., Zebrowski, M.A., Schroeder, T.B. and Son, S.F. (1995) "Unsteady Combustion Modeling of Energetic Solids," *31<sup>st</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-95-2859.
- Brewster, M.Q. and Son, S.F. (1995) "Quasi-Steady Combustion Modeling of Homogeneous Solid Propellants," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 103, pp. 11–26.

- Briffa, F.E.J. and Furrey, R.A.E. (1967) "Reduction of Audible Flame Noise by the Application of Ultrasounds," *Nature*, Vol. 214, pp. 75-76.
- Brookes, S.J., Cant, R.S., Dupere, I.D.J. and Dowling, A.P. (2000) "Computational Modeling of Self-Excited Combustion Instabilities," ASME Paper 2000-GT-0104, *ASME J. Eng. Gas Turbines Power*, Vol. 123, pp. 322-326.
- Brooks, K.P. and Beckstead, M.W. (1995) "The Dynamics of Aluminum Combustion," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 769-780.
- Brown, G.L. and Roshko, A. (1974) "On Density Effects and Large Structure in Turbulent Mixing Layers," *J. of Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 64, pp. 775-816.
- Brown, R.S. (1995) "Combustion Stability of Interceptor Rocket Motors: A Practical Approach to Managing Instability Problems," CPIA Publication CPTR 95-57.
- Brown, R.S. (1986) "Blowdown Pulsar Design Criteria for Solid Propellant Rockets," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 110-116.
- Brown, R.S. *et al.* (1983) "Ramjet Combustor Instability Investigation," Final Report for Period 1 October 1981 - 31 March 1983, AFWAL-TR-83-2056, Vol. II.
- Brown, R.S., Blackner, A.M., Willoughby, P.G. and Dunlap, R. (1986) "Coupling Between Acoustic Velocity Oscillations and Solid Propellant Combustion," AIAA-86-0531, and *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol 2, No. 5, pp. 428-437.
- Brown, R.S., Culick, F.E.C. and Zinn, B.T. (1978) "Experimental Methods for Combustion Admittance Measurements," pp. 191-220 of Boggs and Zinn (1978).
- Brown, R.S., Dunlap, R., Young, S.W. and Waugh, R.C. (1981) "Vortex Shedding as a Source of Acoustic Energy in Segmented Solid Rockets," *J. Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 18, No. 4, pp. 312-319.
- Brown, R.S., Dunlap, R., Young, S.W. and Waugh, R.C. (1985) "Periodic Vortex Shedding in Simulated Coaxial Dump Combustors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 1, pp. 413-415.
- Brown, R.S., Erickson, J.E. and Babcock, W.R. (1974) "Combustion Response Function Measurements by the Rotating Valve Method," *AIAA J.* Vol. 12, No. 11, pp. 1502-1510.
- Brown, R.S. and Muzzy, R.J. (1970) "Linear and Nonlinear Pressure Coupled Combustion Instability of Solid Propellants," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 8, No. 8, pp. 1492-1500.
- Brown, R.S., Muzzy, R.J. and Steinle, M.E. (1967) "Effect of Surface Reactions on Acoustic Response of Solid Propellants," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 5, No. 9, p. 1718.
- Brown, R.S., Waugh, R.C. and Kelly, V.L. (1982) "Rotating Valve for Velocity-Coupled Combustion Response Measurements," *J. Spacecraft*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 437-444.

## REFERENCES

---

- Brownlee, W.G. (1964) "Nonlinear Axial Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *AIAA J.* Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 275–284.
- Brownlee, W.G. (1959) "An Experimental Investigation of Unstable Combustion in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," Ph.D. Thesis, Jet Propulsion Center, Aeronautics, California Institute of Technology.
- Brownlee, W.G. and Kimbell, G.H. (1966) "Shock Propagation in Solid-Propellant Rocket Combustors," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 4, No. 6, pp. 1132–1134.
- Brownlee, W.G. and Marble, F.E. (1960) "An Experimental Investigation of Unstable Combustion in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," in *Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry: Solid Propellant Rocket Research*, Vol. 1, M. Summerfield, ed., Academic Press, New York, pp. 455–494.
- Buckmaster, J., Jackson, T.L. Massa, L. and Ulrich, M. (2003) "Response of a Burning Heterogeneous Propellant to Small Pressure Disturbances," (to be published).
- Burnley, V.S. (1996) "Nonlinear Combustion Instabilities and Stochastic Sources," Ph.D. Thesis, California Institute of Technology.
- Burnley, V.S. and Culick, F.E.C. (2000)a "Influence of Random Excitations on Acoustic Instabilities in Combustion Chambers," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 38, No. 8, pp. 1403–1410.
- Burnley, V.S. and Culick, F.E.C. (2000)b "Comment on 'Triggering of Longitudinal Instabilities in Rocket Motors: Nonlinear Combustion Response,'" *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 16, No. 1, pp. 164–165.
- Burnley, V.S. and Culick, F.E.C. (1997) "Comment on 'Triggering of Longitudinal Combustion Instabilities in Rocket Motors: Nonlinear Combustion Response,'" *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 16, No. 1, 164–165; "Reply by the Authors to V.S. Burnley and F.E.C. Culick," J.M. Wicker and V. Yang, *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 16, No. 1, pp. 165–166.
- Burnley, V.S. and Culick, F.E.C. (1996) "Some Dynamics of Acoustics Oscillations with Nonlinear Combustion and Noise," Proceedings, Fourth International Conference on Special Topics in Combustion, *Challenges in Propellants and Combustion 100 Years After Nobel*, Stockholm, Sweden.
- Burstein, S.A., Chinitz, W. and Schechter, H.S. (1972) "A Nonlinear Model of Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Engines," *AIAA/SAE 8<sup>th</sup> Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-72-1146.
- Byrne, R.W. (1981) "A Note on Longitudinal Pressure Oscillations in Ramjet Combustors," *18<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Byrne, R.W. (1983) "Longitudinal Pressure Oscillations in Ramjet Combustors," *AIAA/SAE/ASME 19<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, Seattle, Washington, AIAA-83-2018.
- Callender, A., Hartree, D.R. and Porter, A. (1938) "Time Lag in a Control System," *Trans. Roy. Soc. London*, Vol. A235, pp. 415–444.

- Campbell, I.C., Bray, K.N.C. and Moss, J.B. (1983) "Combustion Oscillation in a Ducted Premixed Flame," *Inst. Mech. Engineers, Int. Conf. on Comb. in Eng.*, Oxford, pp. 85–94.
- Campos-Delgado, D.V., Scheuermans, B.B.H., Zhou, K.M., Paschereit, C.O., Gallesteij, E.A. and Poncet, A. (2003) "Thermoacoustic Instabilities: Modeling and Control," *IEEE Trans. on Cont. Syst. Tech.*, Vol. 11, pp. 429–447.
- Campos-Delgado, D.V., Zhou, K., Allgood, D. and Acharya, S. (2003) "Active Control of Combustion Instabilities Using Model-Based Controllers," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 175, pp. 27–53.
- Candel, S., Durox, D., Ducruix, S. and Thibault, D. (1998) "Dynamics of Flames Interacting with Pressure Waves," Paper 98-1, Plenary Lecture of the Western States Section of Combustion Institute, UC Berkeley.
- Candel, S., Durox, D. and Schuller, T. (2004) "Flame Interactions as a Source of Noise and Combustion Instabilities," AIAA/CEAS Aeroacoustics Conference, AIAA-2004-2928.
- Cantrell, R.H. and Hart, R.W. (1964) "Interaction Between Sound and Flow in Acoustic Cavities: Mass, Momentum and Energy Considerations," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 36, No. 4, pp. 697–706.
- Cantrell, R.H., Hart, R.W. and McClure, F.T. (1964) "Linear Acoustic Gains and Losses in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, No. 6, pp. 1100–1105.
- Cantrell, R.H., McClure, F.T. and Hart, R.W. (1965) "Effects of Thermal Radiation on the Acoustic Response Function of Solid Propellants," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 418–426.
- Capener, E.L., Dickinson, L.A. and Kier, R.J. (1967) "Driving Processes in Finite-Amplitude Axial Mode Instability in Solid Propellant Rockets," *AIAA J.* Vol. 5, No. 6, pp. 938–945.
- Cardiff, E.H., Pinkham, J.D. and Micci, M.M. (1999) "Magnetic Flowmeter Measurement of the Pressure-Coupled Response of a Plateau Solid Propellant," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 844–848.
- Cargill, A.M. (1982) "Low Frequency Sound Radiation and Generation Due to the Interaction of Unsteady Flow with a Jet Pipe," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 121, pp. 59–105.
- Carrier, G.F. (1955) "The Mechanics of the Rijke Tube," *J. App. Mech.*, Vol. XII, No. 4, pp. 383–395.
- Casalis, G., Avalon, G. and Pineau, J.-P. (1998) "Spatial Instability of Planar Channel Flow with Fluid Injection Through Porous Walls," *Phys. Fluids*, Vol. 10, pp. 2558–68.
- Caughey, T.K. (1963) "Equivalent Linearization Techniques," *J. Acoust. Soc. Amer.*, V. 35, No. 11, pp. 1706–1711.
- Cauty, F. (1999) "Solid Propellant Combustion Response Function from Direct Measurement Methods: ONERA Experience," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 837–843.
- Caveny, L.H., Collins, K.L. and Cheng, S.W. (1981) "Direct Measurement of Acoustic Admittance Using Laser Doppler Velocimetry," *AIAA J.* Vol. 19, No. 7, pp. 913–918.

## REFERENCES

---

- Chamberlain, J. (1983) "Combustion Instability in Turbine Engine Afterburners and Ramjets," ONR/AFOSR Workshop.
- Chapman, S. and Cowling, T.G. (1939) *The Mathematical Theory of Non-Uniform Gases*, Cambridge University Press.
- Chedevergne, F. and Casalis, G. (2005) "Thrust Oscillations in Reduced Scale Solid Rocket Motors Part II: A New Theoretical Approach," *41<sup>st</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2005-4000.
- Chen, C.P., Sajben, M. and Kroutil, J.C. (1979) "Shock-Wave Oscillations in a Transonic Diffuser Flow," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 17, No. 10, pp. 1079–1083.
- Cheng, S.-I. (1954a) "High Frequency Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rockets," *Jet Propulsion*, Vol. 24, Part I, pp. 27–32; Part II, pp. 102–109.
- Cheng, S.-I. (1954b) "Unconditional Stability of Low Frequency Oscillations in Liquid Propellant Rockets," *Jet Propulsion*, Vol. 24, pp. 310–319.
- Cheng, S.-I. (1959) "Combustion Instability in Solid Rockets Using Propellants with Suspended Metallic Powders," *1<sup>st</sup> Symposium (International) on Rockets and Astronautics*, Tokyo, pp. 62–70.
- Cheng, S.-I. (1960) "Combustion Instability in Solid Rockets Using Propellants with Reactive Additives," in *ARS Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry: Solid Propellant Rocket Research*, Vol. 1, edited by M. Summerfield, Academic Press, pp. 393–422.
- Cheng, S.-I. (1962) "Unstable Combustion in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *Ninth (International) Symposium in Combustion*, Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore, Maryland, pp. 81–90.
- Cherne, J.M. (1967) "Mechanical Design of the Lunar Module Descent Engine," XVIII International Astronautical Congress, IAF.
- Chester, W. (1964) "Resonant Oscillations in Closed Tubes," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 18, pp. 44–64.
- Chester, W. (1981) "Resonant Oscillations of a Gas in an Open-Ended Tube," *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.*, Vol. A337, pp. 449–667.
- Cho, J.H. and Lieuwen, T.C. (2003) "Modeling the Response of Premixed Flames to Mixture Ratio Perturbations," *ASME Turbo Expo 2003*, Paper GT2003-38089.
- Chu, B.-T. (1953) "On the Generation of Pressure Waves at a Plane Flame," *Fourth Int. Symp. on Comb.*, pp. 603–612.
- Chu, B.-T. (1956a) "Energy Transfer to Small Disturbances in a Viscous Compressible Heat Conductive Medium," Department of Aeronautics, Johns Hopkins University, Air Force Office of Scientific Research, Contract AF 18(600)–1121.

- Chu, B.-T. (1956)b “Stability of Systems Containing a Heat Source—The Rayleigh Criterion,” NACA RM 56D27.
- Chu, B.-T. (1963) “Analysis of a Self-Sustained Thermally Driven Nonlinear Vibration,” *Physics of Fluids*, Vol. 6, No. 11, pp. 1638–1644.
- Chu, B.-T. (1964) “On the Energy Transfer to Small Disturbances in Fluid Flow,” (Pt. 2) *Acta Mechanica*, Vol. 1, pp. 215–234.
- Chu, B.-T. and Kovasznay, L.S.G. (1957) “Non-linear Interactions in a Viscous Heat-Conducting Compressible Gas,” *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 3, No. 5, pp. 494–512.
- Chu, B.-T. and Ying, S.J. (1963) “Thermally Driven Nonlinear Oscillations in a Pipe with Travelling Shock Waves,” *The Physics of Fluids*, Vol. 6, No. 11, pp. 1625–1639.
- Clapp, C.J. (1967) “Full Scale Turbofan Duct Burner Test Program,” NASA CR-54637.
- Clark, W.H. (1982)a “Experimental Investigation of Pressure Oscillations in a Side Dump Ramjet Combustor,” *J. of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 19, No. 1, pp. 47–53.
- Clark, W.H. (1982)b “Geometric Scale Effects on a Side Dump Liquid Fuel Ramjet,” *19<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Clark, W.H. and Humphrey, J.W. (1986) “Identification of Longitudinal Acoustic Modes Associated with Pressure Oscillations in Ramjets,” *AIAA J. Propulsion*, Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 199–205.
- Clavin, P. (1985) “Dynamic Behavior of Premixed Flame Fronts in Laminar and Turbulent Flows,” *Prog. Energy Comb. Sci.*, Vol. 11, pp. 1–59.
- Clavin, P. (1991) “Sounds and Flames,” *NATO-AST Series*, Vol. 276, pp. 223–232.
- Clavin, P., Kim, J.S. and Williams, F.A. (1994) “Turbulence Induced Noise Effects on High-Frequency Combustion Instabilities,” *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 96.
- Clavin, P. and Lazmi, D. (1992) “Theoretical Analysis of Oscillatory Burning of Homogeneous Solid Propellant Including Non-Steady Gas Effects,” *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 83, pp. 1–32.
- Clavin, P., Pelcé, P. and Longting, He (1990) “One-Dimensional Vibrating Instability of Planar Flames Propagating in Tubes,” *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 216, pp. 299–322.
- Clayton, R.M., Rogero, R.S. and Sotter, J.G. (1968) “An Experimental Description of Destructive Liquid Rocket Resonant Combustion,” *AIAA J.*, Vol. 6, No. 7, pp. 1252–1259.
- Cline, M.C., Micklow, G.J., Yang, S.L. and Nguyen, N.L. (1992) “Numerical Analysis of the Flow Fields in a RQL Gas Turbine Combustor,” *AIAA/SAE/ASME/ASEE 28<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, Paper AIAA 92-3308.

## REFERENCES

---

- Coats, C.M. (1996) "Coherent Structures in Combustion," *Prog. in Energy and Comb. Sci.*, Vol. 22, pp. 427–509.
- Coates, R.L., Cohen, N.S. and Harvill, L.P. (1967) "An Interpretation of  $L^*$  Combustion Instability in Terms of Acoustic Instability Theory," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 5, No. 5, pp. 1097–2004.
- Coates, R.L. and Horton, M.D. (1968) "Design Considerations for Combustion Stability," *ICRPG/AIAA 3<sup>rd</sup> Solid Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-68-532.
- Coates, R.L., Horton, M.D. and Ryan, N.W. (1964) "T-Burner Method of Determining the Acoustic Admittance of Burning Propellants," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, No. 6, pp. 1019–1122.
- Cohen, J.M. and Anderson, T. (1996) "Experimental Investigation of Near-Blowout Instabilities in a Lean Premixed Combustor," AIAA-96-0819.
- Cohen, J.M., Wake, B.E. and Choi, D. (2003) "Investigation of Instabilities in a Lean, Premixed Step Combustor," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 1, pp. 81–88.
- Cohen, N.S. and Strand, L. (1985) "Effects of AP Particle Size on Combustion Response to Crossflow," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 23, pp. 776–780.
- Cohen, N.S. and Strand, L.D. (1985) "Combustion Response to Compositional Fluctuations," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 23, No. 5, pp. 760–767.
- Cohen, N.S., Shusser, M., Culick, F.E.C. and Beddini, R.A. (1999) "Combustion Modeling of AP Composite Propellants for Stability Analysis," 36<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting.
- Cohen, N.S., Taylor, D.E., Small, K.R., Epstein, R.H. and Churchill, H.L. (1972) "Design of a Smokeless Solid Rocket Motor Emphasizing Combustion Stability," CPIA No. 27, Vol. 2, pp. 205–220.
- Cole, J.D. (1968) *Perturbation Methods in Applied Mathematics* Blaisdell Publishing Company, Waltham, MA.
- Cole, J.D. and Roshko, A. (1954) "Heat Transfer from Wires at Reynolds Numbers in the Oseen Range," *Proc. of the Heat Transfer and Fluid Mech. Institute*, University of California, Berkeley.
- Collyer, A.A. and Ayres, D.J. (1972) "The Generation of Sound in a Rijke Tube Using Two Heating Coils," *J. Phys. D: Appl. Phys.*, Vol. 5, pp. L73–L75.
- Combs, L.P., Oberg, C.L., Coultas, T.A. and Evers, W.H., Jr. (1974) "Liquid Rocket Engine Combustion Stabilization Devices," NASA SP-8113.
- Condon, J.A. (1979) "A Model for the Velocity Coupled Response of Composite Propellants," 16<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Conference, Monterey, CA.
- Correa, S.M. (1998) "Power Generation and Aero-Propulsion Gas Turbines: From Combustion Science to Combustion Technology," 27<sup>th</sup> (International) Symposium on Combustion, The Combustion Institute, pp.

1793–1807.

Cozzi, F., DeLuca, L.T. and Novozhilov, B.V. (1999) “Linear Stability and Pressure-Driven Response Function of Solid Propellants with Phase Transition,” *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 806–875.

Cremer, L. (1971) “The Second Annual Fairy Lecture: The Treatment of Fans as Black Boxes,” *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 16, pp. 1–15.

Crocco, L. (1952) “Aspects of Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rockets,” *ARS J.* Part I, Vol. 21, No. 6, pp. 163–178, 1951, Part II, Vol. 22., No. 1, pp. 7–16.

Crocco, L. (1953) “Supercritical Gas Discharge with High Frequency Oscillations,” *Aerotechnica*, Vol. 33, pp. 46–53.

Crocco, L. (1956) “Considerations on the Problem of Scaling Rocket Motors,” *AGARD Selected Combustion Problems*, Vol. 2, Butterworths Scientific Publications, London, pp. 457–468.

Crocco, L. (1958) “Comments on the Zucrow-Osborn Paper on Combustion Oscillations,” *Jet Propulsion*, Vol. 28, No. 12, p. 843.

Crocco, L. (1958) “One-Dimensional Treatment of Steady Gas Dynamics,” Section B of *Fundamentals of Gas Dynamics*, (Ed. H.W. Emmons) Princeton University Press.

Crocco, L. (1964) “Theoretical Studies on Liquid- Propellant Rocket Instability, *Tenth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 1101–1128.

Crocco, L. (1966) “The Relevance of a Characteristic Time in Combustion Instability,” *2<sup>nd</sup> ICRPG Combustion Conference*.

Crocco, L. (1968) “Research on Combustion Instabilities in Liquid Propellant Rockets,” *Twelfth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 85–99.

Crocco, L. and Cheng, S.-I. (1952) “High-Frequency Instability in Rocket Motors with Concentrated Combustion,” *8<sup>th</sup> International Congress of Applied Mechanics*, Istanbul, Turkey; also *ARS J.*, Vol. 23 (1953), pp. 301–313.

Crocco, L. and Cheng, S.-I. (1953) “High-Frequency Combustion Instability in Rockets with Concentrated Combustion,” *ARS J.*, Vol. 23, pp. 301–312.

Crocco, L. and Cheng, S.-I. (1956) *Theory of Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Motors*, AGARDograph No. 8, Butterworths Scientific Publications, London.

Crocco, L. and Grey, J. (1956) “Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Motors,” *Proc. Gas Dyn. Symp. on Aerothermochemistry*, Northwestern University.

Crocco, L. and Grey, J. (1958) “Measurement of High-Frequency Limits of Stability in a Liquid Bipropellant Rocket Motor,” *L’Aerotechnica*, Vol. 38, pp. 135–144.

## REFERENCES

---

- Crocco, L. and Mitchell, C.E. (1969) "Nonlinear Periodic Oscillations in Rocket Motors with Distributed Combustion," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 1, pp. 147–169.
- Crocco, L. and Sirignano, W.A. (1966) "Effects of the Transverse Velocity Component on the Nonlinear Behavior of Short Nozzles," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 4, No. 8, pp. 1428–1430.
- Crocco, L. and Sirignano, W.A. (1967) "Behavior of Supercritical Nozzles Under Three-Dimensional Oscillatory Conditions," AGARDograph 117.
- Crocco, L., Grey, J. and Harrje, D.T. (1960) "Theory of Liquid Propellant Rocket Combustion Instability and Its Experimental Verification," *ARS J.*, Vol. 30, No. 2, pp. 159–168.
- Crocco, L., Grey, J. and Harrje, D.T. (1958) "On the Importance of the Sensitive Time Lag in Longitudinal High-Frequency Combustion Instability," *Jet Propulsion*, Vol. 28, No. 12, pp. 841–849.
- Crocco, L., Grey, J. and Matthews, G.B. (1954) "Preliminary Measurement of the Combustion Time Lag in a Monopropellant Rocket Motor," *Fifth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, Reinhold, pp. 164–170.
- Crocco, L., Harrje, D.T., Lee, D.H., Strahle, W.C., Sirignano, W.A., Bredfeldt, H.R. and Seebaugh, W.R. (1967) "Nonlinear Aspects of Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Motors," Princeton University Aeronautical Engineering Report 5530.
- Crocco, L., Harrje, D.T. and Reardon, F.H. (1962) "Transverse Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Motors," *ARS J.*, Vol. 32, No. 3, pp. 366–373.
- Crocco, L., Harrje, D.T., Sirignano, W.A., *et al.* (1967) "Nonlinear Aspects of Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Motors," NASA CR 72270.
- Crocco, L., Harrje, D.T., Sirignano, W.A. *et al.* (1968) "Nonlinear Aspects of Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Motors," NASA CR 72426.
- Crocco, L., Monti, R. and Grey, J. (1961) "Verification of Nozzle Admittance Theory by Exact Measurement of the Admittance Parameter," *ARS J.*, Vol. 31, No. 6, pp. 771–775.
- Cronemyr, P.J.M., Hulme, C.J. and Troger, C. (1998) "Coupled Acoustic-Structure Analysis of an Annular DLE Combustor," *Int. Gas Turb. and Aeroeng. Congress*.
- Crow, S.C. and Champagne, F.H. (1971) "Orderly Structure in Jet Turbulence," *J. of Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 48, pp. 547–591.
- Crump, J.E. and Price, E.W. (1961) "Effect of Acoustic Environment on the Burning Rate of Double-Base Propellants," *ARS J.*, Vol. 31, pp. 1026–1029.
- Crump, J.E. and Price, E.W. (1964) "Effect of Acoustic Environment on the Burning Rate of Solid Propellants," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, pp. 1274–1278.

- Crump, J., Mathes, H.B., Clark, W.H. and Beckstead, M.W. (1987) "Motor Test Data Comparisons With Laboratory Data and Test Predictions," (Private Communication).
- Crump, J.E., Schadow, K.C., Blomshield, F.S. and Bicker, C.J. (1981) "Combustion Instability in a Research Dump Combustor: Pressure Oscillations," *18<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Crump, J.E., Schadow, K.C., Yang, V. and Culick, F.E.C. (1986) "Longitudinal Combustion Instabilities in Ramjet Engines: Identification of Acoustic Modes," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 2, No. 2, p. 105.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1961) "High Frequency Pressure Oscillations in Liquid Rockets," Sc.D. Thesis, M.I.T. Department of Aeronautics and Astronautics.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1963) "High Frequency Oscillations in Liquid Rockets," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 1, No. 5, pp. 1097–1104.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1966)a "Acoustic Oscillations in Solid Propellant Rockets," *Astronautica Acta*, Vol. 12, No. 2, pp. 113–126.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1966)b "Rotational Axisymmetric Mean Flow and Damping of Acoustic Waves in a Solid Propellant Rocket," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 4, No. 8, pp. 1442–1444.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1967) "Calculation of the Admittance Function for a Burning Surface," *Astronautica Acta*, Vol. 13, No. 3, pp. 221–238.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1968)a "Some Nonacoustic Instabilities in Rocket Chambers are Acoustic," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 6, No. 12, pp. 1421–1422.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1968)b "A Review of Calculations for Unsteady Burning of a Solid Propellant," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 6, No. 12, pp. 2241–2255.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1969)a "An Elementary Calculation of the Combustion of Solid Propellants," *Astronautica Acta*, Vol. 14, pp. 171–181.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1969)b "Some Problems in the Unsteady Burning of Solid Propellants," Naval Weapons Center Report NWC TP 4668.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1969)c "Remarks on Extinguishment and the Response Function for a Burning Propellant," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 7, No. 7, pp. 1403–1404.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1969)d "T-Burner Manual," *Chemical Propulsion Information Agency*, CPIA No. 191, Laurel, MD.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1970) "Stability of Longitudinal Oscillations with Pressure and Velocity Coupling in a Solid Propellant Rocket Motor," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 2, pp. 179–201.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1971)a "Nonlinear Growth and Limiting Amplitude of Acoustic Oscillations in Combustion Chambers," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 1–16.

## REFERENCES

---

- Culick, F.E.C. (1971)b “Research on Combustion Instability and Application to Solid Propellant Rocket Motors,” *AIAA/SAE 7<sup>th</sup> Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-71-753.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1972) “Interactions Between the Flow Field, Combustion and Wave Motions in Rocket Motors,” Naval Weapons Center Report NWC TP 5349.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1973)a “The Stability of One-Dimensional Motions in a Rocket Motor,” *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 7. pp. 165–175.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1973)b “Nonlinear Behavior of Acoustic Waves in Combustion Chambers,” *10<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, Vol. 3, pp. 714–757.
- Culick, F.E.C., Ed. (1974) “T-Burner Testing of Metallized Solid Propellants,” Air Force Rocket Propulsion Laboratory, Report AFRPL TR-74-28; also CPIA No. 275.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1975) “Stability of Three-Dimensional Motions in a Combustion Chamber,” *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 10, pp. 109–124.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1976) “Nonlinear Behavior of Acoustic Waves in Combustion Chambers,” Parts I and II, *Acta Astronautica*, Vol. 3, pp. 714–757.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1977) “Remarks on Entropy Production in the One-Dimensional Approximation to Unsteady Flow in Combustion Chambers,” *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 15, pp. 95–97.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1979)a “Some Problems of Nonlinear Waves in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors,” *53<sup>rd</sup> AGARD Specialists’ Meeting of the Propulsion and Energetics Panel*, AGARD Conference Proceedings No. 259.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1979)b “Some Recent Results for Nonlinear Wave Motions in Solid Propellant Rockets,” *AIAA/SAE/ASME 15<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-79-1208.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1980) Report of the JANNAF Workshop on Pressure Oscillations in Ramjets,” *17<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1981) “Combustion Instability in Solid Rocket Motors, Vol. II: A Guide for Motor Designers,” CPIA No. 290.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1987)a “A Note on Rayleigh’s Criterion,” *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 56, pp. 159–166.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1987)b “Report of the JANNAF Workshop on Mechanisms of Instabilities in Ramjet Engines,” *24<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Conference*.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1988) “Combustion Instabilities in Liquid-Fueled Propulsion System—An Overview,” *AGARD 72B Specialists’ Meeting of the Propulsion and Energetics Panel*, AGARD CP 450.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1989) “Technical Evaluation Report,” *AGARD 72B Specialists’ Meeting of the Propulsion and Energetics Panel*, AGARD CP 450.

- Culick, F.E.C. (1992) "Combustion Instabilities and Rayleigh's Criterion," in *Modern Research Topics in Aerospace Propulsion (In Honor of Corrado Casci)*, edited by G. Angelino, L. DeLuca and W.A. Sirignano, Springer Verlag, New York, pp. 135–151.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1994) "Some Recent Results for Nonlinear Acoustics in Combustion Chambers," *AIAA J.* Vol. 32, No. 1, pp. 146–169.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1995) "Some Basic Problems and Control of Combustion Instabilities," *Colloque CNES/ONERA/CNRS sur les Ecoulements Propulsifs dans les Systèmes de Transport Spatial*, Bordeaux.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1996) "On the Roles of Approximate Methods of Analysis and Numerical Simulations for Investigation of Combustion Instabilities in Solid Propellant Rockets," *Second International Conference on Combustion Conversion and Environmental Problems of Energetic Materials*, St. Petersburg.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1997) "A Note on Ordering Perturbations and the Insignificance of Linear Coupling in Combustion Instabilities," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 126, pp. 359–379.
- Culick, F.E.C. (1999) "Combustor Dynamics: Fundamentals, Acoustics and Control," a course of lectures given at the United Technologies Research Center, October 1998–June 1999, accessible on the website [www.culick.caltech.edu](http://www.culick.caltech.edu).
- Culick, F.E.C. (2000) "Combustion Instabilities: Mating Dance of Chemical, Combustion, and Combustor Dynamics," (Revised 10 October 2000) *36<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2000-3178.
- Culick, F.E.C. (2001a) "Dynamics of Combustion Systems: Fundamentals, Acoustics and Control," two lectures in the Short Course *Active Control of Engine Dynamics*, von Karman Institute for Fluid Dynamics.
- Culick, F.E.C. (2001b) "A Short Course of Lectures on Combustion Dynamics: Fundamentals, Acoustics and Control," Short Course given at NASA Glenn Research Center, 9–13 September, accessible on the website [www.culick.caltech.edu](http://www.culick.caltech.edu).
- Culick, F.E.C., Editor (2002a) "Final Report: Caltech Multidisciplinary University Research Initiative (MURI)," California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Center, 30 April 2002.
- Culick, F.E.C. (2002b) "Combustion Instabilities in Rocket Motors," two lectures in the Short Course *Internal Aerodynamics in Solid Rocket Propulsion*, von Karman Institute for Fluid Dynamics.
- Culick, F.E.C. (2002c) "Combustion Instabilities in Liquid Rocket Engines: Fundamentals and Control," short course given at ONERA, Paris, France, 28–29 October, accessible at [www.culick.caltech.edu](http://www.culick.caltech.edu).
- Culick, F.E.C., Burnley, V.S. and Swenson, G. (1995) "Pulsed Instabilities in Solid Propellant Rockets," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 657–665.
- Culick, F.E.C. and Dehority, G.L. (1969) "An Elementary Calculation for the Burning Rate of Composite Solid Propellants," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 1, pp. 193–204.

## REFERENCES

---

- Culick, F.E.C., Derr, R.L. and Price, C.F. (1972) "Linear Analysis of One-Dimensional Oscillations in a Variable-Area T-Burner," *9<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Culick, F.E.C., Heitor, M.V. and Whitelaw, J.H. (Editors) (1996) *Unsteady Combustion*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht.
- Culick, F.E.C., Isella, G. and Seywert, C. (1998) "Influences of Combustion Dynamics in Linear and Nonlinear Unsteady Motions in Solid Propellant Rockets," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-98-3704.
- Culick, F.E.C. and Levine, J.N. (1974) "Comparison of Exact and Approximate Analyses of Nonlinear Combustion Instability," *12<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-74-201.
- Culick, F.E.C. and Magiawala, K.R. (1979) "Excitation of Acoustic Modes in a Chamber by Vortex Shedding," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 64, No. 3, pp. 455-457.
- Culick, F.E.C., Papparizos, L., Sterling, J. and Burnley, V.S. (1992) "Combustion Noise and Combustion Instabilities in Propulsion Systems," *AGARD Conference on Combat Aircraft Noise*, AGARD CP 512.
- Culick, F.E.C. and Perry, E.H. (1969) "T-Burner Data and Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rockets," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 7, No. 6, pp. 1204-1205.
- Culick, F.E.C. and Roe, T.-S. (1996) "Applications of Various Methods of Analysis of Combustion Instabilities in Solid Propellant Rockets," *32<sup>nd</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Culick, F.E.C. and Rogers, T. (1980) "Modeling Pressure Oscillations in Ramjets," *16<sup>th</sup> AIAA/SAE/ASME Joint Propulsion Meeting*, AIAA-80-1192.
- Culick, F.E.C. and Rogers, T. (1983) "The Response of Normal Shocks in Diffusers," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 21, No. 10, pp. 1382-1390.
- Culick, F.E.C. and Schadow, K.G. (1988) "Pressure Oscillations in Ramjets," CPIA No. 535.
- Culick, F.E.C. and Yang, V. (1995) "Overview of Combustion Instabilities in Liquid-Propellant Rocket Engines," *First (International) Symposium on Liquid Rocket Engine Combustion Instability*, The Pennsylvania State University, *AIAA Progress Series*, Vol. 169.
- Culick, F.E.C. and Yang, V. (1992) "Prediction of the Stability of Unsteady Motions in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," Chapter 18 in *Nonsteady Burning and Combustion Instability of Solid Propellants*, of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry*, Vol. 143, Washington, DC.
- Cullom, R.R. and Johnsen, R.L. (1979) "Operating Condition and Geometry Effects on Low Frequency Afterburner Combustion Instability in a Turbofan at Altitude," NASA TP-1475.
- Cumpsty, N.A. (1979) "Jet Engine Combustion Noise: Pressure, Entropy and Vorticity Perturbations Produced by Unsteady Combustion or Heat Addition," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 66, No. 4, pp. 527-544.

Cumpsty, N.A. and Marble, F.E. (1977) "Core Noise from Gas Turbine Exhausts," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 54, No. 2, pp. 297–309.

Curran, E.T. (1979) "An Investigation of Flame Stability in a Coaxial Dump Combustor," Ph.D. Dissertation, Air Force Institute of Technology, Report AFIT/AE/DS79-1.

Darling, D., Radhakrishnan, K. and Oyediran, A. (1997) "Combustion Noise at Elevated Pressures in a Liquid-Fueled Premixed Combustor," NASA TM 107481 (paper ASME-97-GT-308, *ASME Turbo Expo 1997*).

Davenas, A. (Ed.) (1993) *Solid Rocket Propulsion Technology*, Pergamon Press, New York.

Davis, D.L. (1981) "Coaxial Dump Combustors Combustion Instabilities, Part I — Parametric Test Data," Aero Propulsion Laboratory Air Force Wright Aeronautical Laboratories, Wright Patterson AFB, Ohio, Interim Report.

Davis, J.A. and Strahle, W.C. (1988) "Acoustic Vortical Interaction in a Complex Turbulent Flow," *26<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-88-0595.

Dawson, M.C., Andrepont, W.C., Luther, D.R. and Flandro, G.F. (1981) "Elimination of Flow Induced Instabilities in Solid Rocket Motors by Aerodynamic Contouring of Internal Grain Geometries," *18<sup>th</sup> JAN-NAF Propulsion Conference*, CPIA No. 340, Vol. V, pp. 257–269.

Dehority, G.L. and Kraeutle, K.J. (1976) "Procedure for the Calculation of Particulate Damping of Acoustic Oscillations," Naval Weapons Center, Technical Memorandum 2889.

DeLuca, L. (1990) "A Critical Review of Solid Rocket Propellant Transient Flame Models," *Pure and Applied Chem.*, Vol. 63, p. 825.

DeLuca, L. (1992) "Theory of Nonsteady Burning and Combustion Stability of Solid Propellants by Flame Models," Chapter 14 in *Nonsteady Burning and Combustion Instability of Solid Propellants*, AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry, Vol. 143, Washington, DC.

DeLuca, L., DiSilvestro, R. and Cozzi, F. (1995) "Intrinsic Combustion Instability of Solid Energetic Materials," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 804–875.

DeLuca, L. and Galfetti, L. (1991) "Combustion Modeling and Stability of Double-Based Propellants," *Modern Research Topics in Aerospace Propulsion*, Springer-Verlag, New York, pp. 109–134.

DeLuca, L., Price, E.W. and Summerfield, M. (Editors) (1992) *Nonsteady Burning and Combustion Instability of Solid Propellants* AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics, Vol. 143, Washington, pp. 519–600.

Denbigh, K.B. (1961) *The Principles of Chemical Equilibrium*, Cambridge at the University Press.

Denisov, K.P., Kadishevich, A.S. and Povolotzky, J.D. (1993) "Full-Scale Component and Engine Stability Testing Using Spectral Analysis," of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 169.

## REFERENCES

---

- Denisov, Y.N., Shchelkin, K.I. and Troshin, Y.K. (1962) "Some Questions of Analogy Between Combustion in a Thrust Chamber and in a Detonation Wave," *Ninth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, Williams and Wilkins, pp. 1152–1159.
- Dennison, M. R. and Baum, E. (1961) "A Simplified Model of Unstable Burning in Solid Propellants," *American Rocket Society Journal*, Vol. 31, No. 8, pp. 1112–1122.
- Dernovoy, V.S. (1938) "Development of Solid Propellants for Rockets," Moscow Science Institute of Chemistry and Mechanics, TR, Moscow, (in Russian).
- Derr, R.L., Churchill, H.L. and Fleming, R.W. (1974) "Aluminum Behavior in Solid Propellant Combustion," Air Force Rocket Propulsion Laboratory, Report AFRPL-TR-74-13.
- Derr, R.L. and Mathes, H.B. (1974) "Cold Gas Acoustic Tests for Resolving T-Burner Uncertainties," *11<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Derr, R.L., Mathes, H.B. and Brown, B.G. (1974) "Progress in Resolving T-Burner Uncertainties Using Cold Gas Acoustic Tests: Part 1, Effect of Burner Geometry," CPIA No. 261, Vol. 1, pp. 499–509.
- Derr, R.L., Mathes, H.B. and Crump, J.E. (1979) "Application of Combustion Instability Research to Solid Propellant Rocket Motor Problems," *AGARD Conference Proceedings*, No. 259, Paper No. 23.
- Dickinson, L.A. (1962) "Command Initiation of Finite Wave Axial Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rocket Engines," *ARS J.*, Vol. 32, pp. 643–644.
- Dickinson, L.A. and Jackson, F. (1963) "Combustion in Solid Propellant Rocket Engines," *Fifth AGARD Colloquium*, pp. 531–550.
- Diederichsen, J. (1963) "A Singing Flame as a Tool for Evaluation of Damping Agents for Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 29–37.
- Dines, P.J. (1983) "Active Control of Flame Noise," Ph.D. Thesis, Cambridge University.
- Dipprey, D.F. (1972) "Liquid Propellant Rockets," in *Chemistry in Space Research* (R.F. Landel and A. Rembaum, Ed.), American Elsevier Publishing, Inc.
- Dix, D.M. and Smith, G.E. (1971) "Analysis of Combustion Instability in Aircraft Engine Augmentors," *7<sup>th</sup> AIAA/SAE Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-71-700.
- Doak, P.E. (1973) "Fundamentals of Aerodynamic Sound Theory and Flow Duct Acoustics," *J. Sound and Vib.* Vol. 28, No. 3, pp. 527–561.
- Docquier, N., Candel, S. (2002) "Combustion Control and Sensors: A Review," *Prog. in Energy Comb. Sci.*, Vol. 28, pp. 107–150.

- Doedel, E.J., Champneys, A.R., Fairgrieve, T.F., Kuznetsov, Y.A., Sandstede, B. and Wang, X. (1997) "AUTO 97: Continuation and Bifurcation Software for Ordinary Differential Equations," Concordia University, Montreal, Canada.
- Doedel, E.J., Keller, H.B. and Kernevez, J.P. (1991)a "Numerical Analysis and Control of Bifurcation Problems, (I) Bifurcation in Finite Dimensions," *International Journal of Bifurcation and Chaos*, Vol. 1, No. 3, pp. 493–520.
- Doedel, E.J., Keller, H.B. and Kernevez, J.P. (1991)b "Numerical Analysis and Control of Bifurcation Problems, (II) Bifurcation in Infinite Dimensions," *International Journal of Bifurcation and Chaos*, Vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 745–772.
- Doedel, E.J. and Kernevez, J.P. (1984) "Software for Continuation Problems in Ordinary Differential Equations with Applications," Applied Mathematics Publication 217–50, Calif. Inst. of Tech., Pasadena, CA.
- Dombrowski, N. and Hooper, P.C. (1964) "A Study of the Sprays Formed by Impinging Jets in Laminar and Turbulent Flows," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 18, pp. 392–406.
- Dordain, J.J., Lourme, D. and Estoueig, C. (1974) "Etude de l'Effet POGO sur les Lanceurs EUROPA II et DIAMANT B," *Acta Astronautica*, Vol. 1, pp. 1357–1384.
- Dotson, K.W., Baker, R.L. and Bywater, R.J. (1998) "Launch Vehicle Self-Sustained Oscillations from Aeroelastic Coupling. Part II: Analysis," *J. Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 35, No. 3, pp. 374–379.
- Dotson, K.W., Baker, R.L. and Sako, B.H. (1998) "Launch Vehicle Self-Sustained Oscillations from Aeroelastic Coupling. Part I: Theory," *J. Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 35, No. 3, pp. 365–373.
- Dotson, K.W., Koshigoe, S. and Pace, K.K. (1997) "Vortex Shedding in a Large Solid Rocket Without Inhibitors at the Segment Interfaces," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 13, No. 2, pp. 197–206.
- Dotson, K.W., Murdock, J.W. and Kamimoto, D.K. (1999) "Launch Vehicle Dynamic and Control Effects from Solid Rocket Motor Slag Ejection," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No. 3, pp. 468–475.
- Dowling, A.P. (1988) "Reheat Buzz—An Acoustically Coupled Combustion Instability," *AGARD 72B Specialists' Meeting of the Propulsion and Energetics Panel*, AGARD CP 450.
- Dowling, A.P. (1995) "The Calculation of Thermoacoustic Oscillations," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 180, No. 4, pp. 557–581.
- Dowling, A.P. (1996) "Nonlinear Acoustically-Coupled Combustion Oscillations," *2<sup>nd</sup> AIAA/CEAS Aeroacoustics Conference*, pp. 1–12, AIAA-96-1749.
- Dowling, A.P. (1997) "Nonlinear Self-Excited Oscillations of a Ducted Flame," *J. Fluid Mechanics*, Vol. 346, pp. 271–290.
- Dowling, A.P. (1999) "A Kinematic Model of a Ducted Flame," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 394, pp. 51–72.

## REFERENCES

---

Dowling, A.P. (1999) "Thermoacoustic Instability," *6<sup>th</sup> International Congress on Sound and Vibration*, pp. 3277–3292.

Dowling, A.P. and Bloxside, G.J. (1984) "Reheat Buzz — An Acoustically Driven Combustion Instability," *AIAA/NASA 9<sup>th</sup> Aeroacoustics Conference*, AIAA-84-2321.

Dowling, A.P. and Ffowcs Williams, J.E. (1983) *Sound and Sources of Sound*, Ellis Horwood Publishers, Chichester.

Dowling, A.P. and Hubbard, S. (2000) "Instability in Lean Premixed Combustors," *Inst. Mech. Eng.*, Vol. 214, Part A, pp. 317–332.

Dowling, A.P. and Stow, S.R. (2003) "Acoustic Analysis of Gas Turbine Combustion," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 722–734.

Dranovsky, M.L. (2005) *Evaluation of Stability in Liquid Rocket Engine Combustion Chambers*, Culick, F.E.C. and Yang, V. (Editors); to be published.

Drobyazko, B.S., Pavlovskii, V.P., Makhin, V.A., Kryzhanovskii, N.A. (1975) "On the Possibility of Using Modeling Devices to Study Liquid Propellant Combustion Process Stability," *Izvestiya VVZ Aviatsionnaya Tekhnika*, V. 18, pp. 78–80.

Dubinkin, B.N., Natanzon, M.S. and Cham'yan, A.E. (1978) "Two Regimes of Combustion in a Combustion Chamber with a Recirculation Zone," *Phys. of Comb. and Expl.*, Vol. 14, No. 6, pp. 693–700.

Ducruix, S. (1999) "Dynamique des Interactions Acoustique-Combustion," Ph.D. Thesis, École Centrale Paris.

Ducruix, S., Schuller, T., Durox, D. and Candel, S. (2003) "Combustion Dynamics and Instabilities: Elementary Coupling and Driving Mechanisms," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 722–734.

Duer, J. and Hessler, R. (1984) "Forced Oscillation Theory and Applications," *20<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-84-1356.

Dunlap, R., Willoughby, P.G. and Hermsen, R.W. (1974) "Flowfield in the Combustion Chamber of a Solid Propellant Rocket Motor," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 12, No. 10, pp. 1440–1442.

Dunlap, R. and Brown, R.S. (1981) "Exploratory Experiments on Acoustic Oscillations Driven by Periodic Vortex Shedding," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 19, No. 3, pp. 408–409.

Dunlap, R. *et al.* (1986) "Internal Flow Field Investigation," Chemical Systems Division, United Technologies Corporation, Report 2805–FR.

Dunlap, R., Blackner, A.M., Waugh, R.C., Brown, R.S. and Willoughby, P.G. (1990) "Internal Flow Field Studies in a Simulated Cylindrical Port Rocket Chamber," *J. Propulsion*, Vol. 6, No. 6, pp. 690–704.

Dupays, J. (1996) "Contribution à l'Étude du Rôle de la Phase Condensée dans la Stabilité d'un Propulseur à Propergol Solide pour Lanceur Spatial," Thèse pour le Titre du Docteur de l'Institut National Polytechnique

de Toulouse.

Dupays, J. (2000) "Mass Transfer Effects on Sound Propagation in a Droplet-Gas Mixture," *5<sup>th</sup> International Symposium on Special Topics in Chemical Propulsion (5-ISICP) Combustion of Energetic Materials*, Stesa, Italy.

Dupays, J. (2002) "Two-Phase Unsteady Flow in Solid Rocket Motors," *Aerospace Science and Technology*, Vol. 6, No. 6, pp. 413–422.

Dupays, J., Fabignon, Y., Villedieu, P., Lavergne, G. and Estivalizes, J.L. (2000) "Some Aspects of Two-Phase Flows in Solid-Propellant Rocket Motors," in *Solid Propellant Chemistry, Combustion, and Motor Interior Ballistics*, of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 185, Washington, DC.

Dupays, J., Prévost, M., Tarrin, P. and Vuillot, F. (1996) "Effects of Particulate Phase on Vortex Shedding Driven Oscillations in Solid Rocket Motors," *32<sup>nd</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-96-3248.

Dupays, J. and Vuillot, F. (1998) "Propagation of an Acoustic Wave in a Two-Phase Reactive Medium," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-98-3696.

Dupays, J. and Vuillot, F. (2001) "Propagation of Acoustic Waves in a Two-Phase Vaporizing Mixture," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 222–224.

Dupère, I.D.J. and Dowling, A.P. (2002) "The Absorption of Sound by Helmholtz Resonators With and Without Flow," *AIAA Paper 2002-2590*.

Dupère, I.D.J. and Dowling, A.P. (2005) "The Use of Helmholtz Resonators in a Practical Combustor," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 127, No. 2, pp. 268–275.

Duroshenko, V.E. and Silverstov, V.M. (1982) "Experimental Investigation of Entropy Waves During Unstable Combustion in the Chamber of a Gas Turbine Engine," *Combustion, Explosion and Shock Waves*, Vol. 18, pp. 20–25.

Durox, D., Baillot, F., Searby, G. and Boyer, L. (1997) "On the Shape of Flames Under Strong Acoustic Forcing: A Mean Flow Controlled by an Oscillating Flow," *Journal of Fluid Mechanics*, Vol. 350, pp. 295–310.

Edelman, R.B., Harsha, P.T. and Schmotolocka, S.N. (1981) "Modeling Techniques for the Analysis of Ramjet Combustion Processes," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 601–609.

Edelman, R. (1981) "Spray Combustion in Ramjet Environments," Report of a JANNAF Workshop, CPIA No. 343.

Edwards, N.R., McIntosh, A.C. and Brindley, J. (1996) "The Development of Pressure Induced Instabilities in Premixed Flames," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 99, pp. 373–386.

## REFERENCES

---

- Ehrich, F.F. (1971) "A Dynamic Model of Gas Turbine Engine Main Combustion Instability," *ASME Gas Turbine Conference and Products Show*, Houston.
- Eisel, J.L. (1964) "The Effect of Acoustic Pressure on the Burning Rate of Solid Rocket Propellants," *Pyrodynamics*, Vol. 1, pp. 61–70.
- Eisel, J.L. and Dehority, G.L. (1966) "A Technique for Investigating Low Frequency Velocity-Coupled Combustion Instability," CPIA No. 105, Vol. 1, pp. 703–712.
- Eisel, J.L., Horton, M.D., Price, E.W. and Rice, D.W. (1964) "Preferred Frequency Oscillatory Combustion of Solid Propellants," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, No. 7, pp. 1319–1323.
- Eldredge, J.D. and Dowling, A.P. (2003) "The Absorption of Axial Acoustic Waves by a Perforated Liner with Bias Flow," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 485, pp. 307–335.
- Elias, I. and Gordon, R. (1952) "Longitudinal Vibrations of Gas at Ambient Pressure in a Rocket Thrust Chamber," *ARS J.*, Vol. 2., No. 5, September–October, pp. 263–268.
- Ellis, H., Odgars, I., Stosik, A.J., Van de Verg, N. and Wick, R.S. (1952) "Experimental Investigation of Combustion Instability in Rocket Motors," *Fourth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, Williams and Wilkins Co., pp. 880–885.
- Elverum, G.W., Jr., Staudhammer, P., Miller, J., Hoffman, A. and Rockow, R. (1967) "The Decent Engine for the Lunar Module," *AIAA 3<sup>rd</sup> Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-67-521.
- Emmons, H.W. (1958) "Flow Discontinuities Associated with Combustion," Chapter 2 of Section G in *Fundamentals of Gas Dynamics*, Vol. III of *High Speed Aerodynamics and Jet Propulsion*, H.W. Emmons, Editor, Princeton University Press.
- Engler, J.F. and Nachbar, W. (1964) "Experiments with a Solid-Propellant Acoustic Oscillator," *AIAA J.* Vol. 2, No. 7, pp. 1279–1284.
- Entezam, B., Van Moorhem, W.K. and Majdalani, J. (2002) "Two-Dimensional Numerical Verification of the Unsteady Thermoacoustic Field Inside a Rijke-Type Pulse Combustor," *Numerical Heat Transfer, Part A*, Vol. 41, pp. 245–265.
- Epstein, P.S. and Carhart, P.R. (1953) "The Absorption of Sound in Suspensions and Emulsions. I. Water Fog in Air," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 25, pp. 553–565.
- Epstein, A.H., Ffowcs Williams, J.E. and Greitzer, E.M. (1986): "Active Suppression of Compression Instabilities," *AIAA 10<sup>th</sup> Aeroacoustics Conference*, AIAA-86-1994.
- Ernst, R.C. (1976) "A Combustion Model for Low Frequency Instability in Turbofan Augmentors," *AIAA/SAE 12<sup>th</sup> Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-76-680.
- Evesque, S. (2000) "Adaptive Control of Combustion Oscillations," PhD Thesis, Cambridge University, UK.

- Evesque, S. and Polifke, W. (2002) "Low Order Acoustic Modeling for Annular Combustors: Validation and Inclusion of Modal Coupling," ASME Paper GT-2002-30064.
- Fabignon, Y., Dupays, J., Avalon, G., Vuillot, F., Lupoglazoff, N., Casalis, G. and Prévost, M. (2003) "Instabilities and Pressure Oscillations in Solid Rocket Motors," *Aerosp. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 7, pp. 191–200.
- Fang, J.J. (1984) "Application of Combustion Time-Lag Theory to Combustion Stability Analysis of Liquid and Gaseous Propellant Rocket Engines," *22<sup>nd</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-84-0510.
- Fang, J.J. (1987) "Combustion Instability Model Study," Phase I Report (September 1986–October 1987) Contract NAS 8–36274, NASA Marshall Space Flight Center.
- Fang, J.J. and Jones, Y.T. (1984) "Comparison of Analytical Modeling Results with O<sub>2</sub>/H<sub>2</sub> Combustion Stability Data," *21<sup>st</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Fang, J.J. and Jones, Y.T. (1987) "Development of a Generic Combustion Stability Code for Liquid Propellant Rocket Engines," *24<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Fannin, C.A., Baumann, W.T., Saunders, W.R., Richards, G.A. and Straub, D.L. (2000) "Thermoacoustic Stability Analysis for Multi-Port Fuel Injection in a Lean Premixed Combustor," AIAA Paper 2000-0711.
- Feiler, C.E. and Heidmann, M.F. (1967) "Dynamic Response of Gaseous-Hydrogen Flow System and its Application to High Frequency Combustion Instability," NASA TN D-4040.
- Feldman, K.T., Jr. (1968) "Review of the Literature on Rijke Thermoacoustic Phenomena," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 83–89.
- Fenn, J.B., Forney, H.B. and Garmon, R.C. (1950) "Burners for Supersonic Ram-Jets — Instability in a Two-Inch Ram-Jet Burner," *Engineering and Process Development*, Vol. 43, No. 7, pp. 1663–1672.
- Féraille, T., Casalis, G. and Dupays, J. (2002) "Particle Effects on Solid-Propellant Motors Flow Stability," *38<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2002-3144.
- Ferris, H.G., Corcoran, W.H., Sage, B.H. and Wimpress, R.N. (1945) "Classified Studies Carried Out in the Development of Solid Rockets," California Institute of Technology (unavailable).
- Ffowcs Williams, J.E. (1982) "Sound Sources in Aerodynamics—Fact and Fiction," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 307–315.
- Ffowcs Williams, J.E. (1984): "Anti-Sound," *Proc. Roy. Soc. London*, A395, pp. 63–88.
- Ffowcs Williams, J.E. (1986): "The Aerodynamic Potential of Anti-Sound," ICAS-86-0.1.
- Filimonov, V.I. (1968) "Investigation of Instability of Combustion of Liquid-Propellant Rocket Motors," *Soviet Applied Mechanics*, Vol. 4, No. 9, pp. 80–81.

## REFERENCES

---

- Filimonov, V.I. (1968) "Investigation of Instability of Combustion of Liquid-Propellant Rocket Motors," *Soviet Applied Mechanics*, Vol. 4, No. 9, pp. 80–81.
- Finlinson, J.C., Nelson, M.A. and Beckstead, M.W. (1987) "Characterization of a Modified Rijke Burner for Distributed Combustion," *24<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, CPIA No. 476, Vol. I, pp. 13–26.
- Flanagan, S.N., Flandro, G.A. and Thomas, H.D. (1995) "A New Approach to Velocity Coupling," *31<sup>st</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-95-2734.
- Flandro, G.A. (1964) "Roll Torque and Normal Force Generation in Acoustically Unstable Rocket Motors," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, No. 7, pp. 1303–1306.
- Flandro, G.A. (1967) "Rotating Flows in Acoustically Unstable Rocket Motors," Ph.D. Thesis, Jet Propulsion Center, California Institute of Technology.
- Flandro, G.A. (1974) "Solid Propellant Acoustic Admittance Corrections," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 36, No. 3, pp. 297–312.
- Flandro, G.A. (1983) "A Nonlinear Time-Dependent Theory of Combustion of a Solid Propellant with Velocity Coupling," *19<sup>th</sup> AIAA/SAE/ASME Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-83-1269.
- Flandro, G.A. (1985) "Energy Balance Analysis of Nonlinear Combustion Instability," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 1, No. 3, pp. 210–221.
- Flandro, G.A. (1986) "Vortex Driving Mechanism in Oscillatory Rocket Flows," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 206–214.
- Flandro, G.A. (1995)a "Effects of Vorticity on Rocket Combustion Stability," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 607–625.
- Flandro, G.A. (1995)b "On Flow Turning," *31<sup>st</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-95-2730.
- Flandro, G.A., Cai, W., Yang, V. (2000) "Turbulent Transport in Rocket Motor Unsteady Flowfield," *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry*, Vol. 185, pp. 837–858.
- Flandro, G.A. *et al.* (1982) "Elimination of Flow Induced Instabilities in Solid Rocket Motors by the Aerodynamics Contouring of Internal Grain Geometries," Air Force Rocket Propulsion Laboratory, AFRPL-82-058.
- Flandro, G.A. and Finlayson, P.A. (1984) "Nonlinear Interactions Between Vortices and Acoustic Waves in a Combustion Chamber," *21<sup>st</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting Proceedings*, pp. 71–81.
- Flandro, G.A., Fischbach, S.R., Majdalani, J. and French, J.C. (2004) "Nonlinear Rocket Motor Stability Prediction: Limit Amplitude, Triggering, and Mean Pressure Shift," *40<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2004-4054.
- Flandro, G.A., Isaacson, L.K., Boys, D.L. and Lin, P.T. (1972) "The Influence of Mean Flow on Rocket Motor Combustion Instability," AFRPL TR-72-103, Vol. 3, Contract No. F04611-71-C-0047, University of

Utah.

Flandro, G.A. and Jacobs, H.R. (1975) "Vortex Generated Sound in Cavities," in *Aeroacoustics: Jet and Combustion Noise of AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 37, pp. 521–533.

Flandro, G.A. and Majdalani, J. (2003) "Aeroacoustic Instability in Rockets," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 44, No. 3, pp. 485–497.

Flandro, G.A., Majdalani, J. and French, J.C. (2004) "Incorporation of Nonlinear Capabilities in the Standard Stability Prediction Program," *40<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2004-4182.

Fleifil, M., Annaswamy, A.M., Ghoniem, Z.A. and Ghoniem, A.F. (1996) "Response of a Laminar Premixed Flame to Flow Oscillations: A Kinematic Model and Thermoacoustic Instability Results," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 106, pp. 487–510.

Foner, S.N., Hudson, R.L. and Hall, B.N. (1964) "Admittance Measurements of Solid Propellants by an Acoustic Oscillator Technique," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, No. 6, pp. 1123–1129.

Fontaine, R.J., Levine, R.S. and Combs, L.P. (1968) "Secondary Non Destructive Instability in Medium Size Liquid Fuel Rocket Engines," Chapter 3, *AGARD Conference Proceedings, Advances in Tactical Rocket Propulsion*.

Fowler, J.R. and Rosenthal (1971) "Missile Environment for Solid Propellant Oscillatory Burning," *7<sup>th</sup> AIAA/SAE Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-71-756.

Fox, J.L. (1951) "Preliminary Investigation of Helmholtz Resonators for Damping Pressure Fluctuations in 3.6 Inch Ram Jet at Mach Number 1.90," NACA RM E51CO5.

French, J.C. (2003) "Nonlinear Combustion Stability Prediction of SRMs Using SPP/SSP," *39<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2003-4668.

French, J.C. and Flandro, G.A. (2003) "Linked Solid Rocket Motor Combustion Stability and Internal Ballistics Analysis," *41<sup>st</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2005-3998.

French, J.C. and Flandro, G.A. (2003) "Nonlinear Combustion Stability Prediction with SPP/SSP," *39<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.

French, J.C., Flandro, G.A. and Majdalani, J. (2004) "Improvements to the Linear Stability Prediction Program (SSP)," *40<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2004-4181.

Friedlander, M.M., Smith, T.J.B. and Powell, A. (1964) "Experiments on the Rijke Tube Phenomenon," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 36, pp. 1737–1738.

Friedly, J.C. and Petersen, E.E. (1966) "Influence of Combustion Parameters on Instability in Solid Propellant Motors," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 4, Pt. I: "Development of Model and Linear Analysis," pp. 1604–1609; Pt. II: "Nonlinear Analysis," pp. 1932–1937.

## REFERENCES

---

- Ganichev, A.I. (1984) "Influence of Liquid Rocket Engine Hot Wall Compliance on Low-Frequency Instability," *Soviet Aeronautics*, Vol. 27, pp. 24–28.
- Garrison, G.D. (1972) "Investigation of Damping Methods for Low Frequency Augmentor Instability," *AIAA/SAE 8<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Specialist Conference*, AIAA Paper 72-1207.
- Garrison, G.D., Russell, P.L. and Stettler (1972) "Investigation of Damping Methods for Augmentor Combustion Instability," Air Force Aero Propulsion Laboratory, Report AFAPL TR-72-84.
- Geckler, R.D. (1954)a "The Mechanism of Combustion of Solid Propellants", in *Selected Combustion Problems: Fundamentals and Aeronautical Applications*, AGARD, Butterworths Scientific Publications, London, pp. 289–339.
- Geckler, R.D. (1954)b "Unsolved Problems in Solid Propellant Combustion," *Fifth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, Reinhold, pp. 29–40.
- Geisler, R.L. (1977) "Summary Report on 1977 JANNAF Aluminum Combustion Workshop," *14<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, CPIA No. 292, Vol. I.
- Gelb, A. and Vander Velde, W.E. (1968) *Multiple-Input Describing Functions and Nonlinear System Design*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., N.Y.
- Glick, R.L. and Renie, J.P. (1984) "On the Nonsteady Flowfield in Solid Rocket Motors," *20<sup>th</sup> AIAA/SAE/ASME Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-84-1475.
- Goldstein, M.E. (1976) *Aeroacoustics*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York.
- Grad, H. (1949) "Resonance Burning in Rocket Motors," *Communications in Pure and Applied Mathematics*, Vol. 2, pp. 79–102.
- Graham, D. and McRuer, D. (1961) *Analysis of Nonlinear Control Systems*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.
- Greatrix, D.R. (2005) "Numerical Modeling Considerations for Transient Burning of Solid Propellants," *41<sup>st</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2005-4005.
- Green, L., Jr. (1954) "Unstable Burning of Solid Propellants," *Jet Prop.*, Vol. 24, No. 4, pp. 252–253.
- Green, L., Jr. (1956) "Observations on the Irregular Reaction of Solid Propellant Charges," *Jet Prop.*, Vol. 26, No. , pp. 656–659.
- Green, L., Jr. (1958) "Some Properties of a Simplified Model of Solid Propellant Burning," *Jet Prop.* Vol. 28, No. 6, pp. 386–392.
- Green, L. (1958) "Some Effects of Change Configuration in Solid Propellant Combustion," *Jet Prop.* Vol. 28, No. 7, pp. 483–485.

- Green, L., Jr. and Nachbar, W. (1958) "A Comment on Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *Jet Prop.*, Vol. 28, No. 9, p. 769.
- Green, W.D. (1990) "Triggering of Longitudinal Combustion Instabilities in Rocket Motors," M.S. Thesis, Dept. of Aerospace Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA.
- Grenda, J.M., Venkateswaran, S. and Merkle, C.L. (1995) "Application of Computational Fluid Dynamics Techniques to Engine Instability Studies," Chapter 19 in *Liquid Rocket Engine Combustion Instability*, Vol. 169 of AIAA *Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, pp. 503–525.
- Grenleski, S.E., Kiersey, J.L., Stevens, C.E. and Dale, L.A. (1977) "Effect of Fuel Injector-Flameholder Configuration on Pressure Distributions in ASAR-ER Combustor," *14<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, Vol. 3, pp. 49–67.
- Grifford, J. and Casalis, G. (2001) "On the Nonparallel Stability of the Injection Induced Two-Dimensional Taylor Flow," *Phys. Fl.* Vol. 13, pp. 1635–44.
- Gunder, D.F. and Friant, D.R. (1950) "Stability of Flow in a Rocket Motor," *J. App. Mech.*, Vol. 17, No. 3, pp. 327–333.
- Gusachenko, L.K., Zarko, V.E. and Rychkov, A.D. (1999) "Effect of Melting on Dynamic Combustion Behavior of Energetic Materials," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 876–882.
- Gutmark, E., Ho, C.-M. (1983) "Preferred Modes and the Spreading Rates of Jets," *Phys. Fl.*, Vol. 26, No. 10, pp. 2932–2938.
- Gutmark, E., Parr, T.P., Hanson-Parr, D.M. and Schadow, K.C. (1987) "Azimuthal Structure of an Annular Diffusion Flame," *Western States Section of the Combustion Institute*, Spring Meeting, Paper 87–27.
- Gutmark, E., Parr, T.P., Hanson-Parr, D.M. and Schadow, K.C. (1989) "On the Role of Large and Small-Scale Structures in Combustion Control," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 66, pp. 107–126.
- Gutmark, E., Parr, T.P., Hansen-Parr, D.M. and Schadow, K.C. (1990) "Stabilization of a Premixed Flame by Shear Flow Excitation," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 73, pp. 521–535.
- Gutmark, E., Parr, T.P., Parr, D.M. and Schadow, K.C. (1986) "Visualization of Vortex Dynamics in Flame Combustion," *Bulletin of the American Physical Society*, Vol. 31, No. 10, p. 1681.
- Gutmark, E., Parr, T.P., Parr, D.M. and Schadow, K.C. (1989) "Planar Imaging of Vortex Dynamics in Flames," *Trans. ASME*, Vol. 111, pp. 148–155.
- Gutmark, E., Schadow, K.C., Sivasegaram, S. and Whitelaw, S.H. (1991) "Interaction Between Fluid-Dynamic and Acoustic Instabilities in Combusting Flame Within Ducts," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 79, pp. 161–166.
- Gysling, D.L., Copeland, G.S., McCormick, D.C. and Proscia, W.M. (1998) "Combustion System Damping Augmentation with Helmholtz Resonators," ASME Paper 98-GT-268.

## REFERENCES

---

- Habiballah, M., Lourme, D. and Pit, F. (1988) "A Comprehensive Model for Combustion Stability Studies Applied to the Ariane Viking Engine," *26<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, Reno, AIAA-88-0086.
- Habiballah, M., Lourme, D. and Pit, F. (1991) "PHEDRE - Numerical Model for Combustion Stability Studies Applied to the Ariane Viking Engine," *J. Propulsion*, Vol. 7, No. 3, pp. 322-329.
- Habiballah, M., Maraffa, L. and Monin, H. (1985) "Numerical Simulation of High Frequencies Instabilities in a Liquid Propellant Engine Through a Combustion Pressure Coupling," *10<sup>th</sup> International Colloquium on Dynamics of Explosions and Reactive Systems*, Berkeley.
- Habiballah, M. and Monin, H. (1984) "Two-dimensional Model for the Two Phase Flow Simulation in a Viking Rocket Engine Combustion Chamber," *9<sup>th</sup> International Conference on Numerical Methods in Fluid Dynamics*, SACLAY.
- Habiballah, M., Popp, M. and Yang, V. (Editors) (1995) *Liquid Rocket Combustion Devices*, Second International Symposium on Liquid Rocket Propulsion, ONERA, Châtillon.
- Hackett, R.M. (1985) "Analytical Model of Pulsing of Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *J. Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 22, No. 10, pp. 201-210.
- Hadvig, S. (1971) "Combustion Instability: System Analysis," *J. Inst. Fuel*, Vol. 44, pp. 550-558.
- Hall, P.H. (1978) "Generic Ordnance Ramjet Engine - GORJE Tests of the Inlet Combustor," Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, NWC TP-6068.
- Hall, P.H. (1980) "Response of Supercritical Inlets to Downstream Pressure Fluctuations," *AIAA/SAE/ASME 16<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-80-1118.
- Hanson, R.K., Vandsburger, V., Allen, M.G. and McManus, K. (1986) "Effects of Fuel Spray Characteristics and Vaporization on Energy Release Rates and Flow Field Structure in a Dump Combustor," *23<sup>rd</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Hardesty, D.R. (1970) "Unsteady Combustion in Gaseous Propellant Rocket Motors," Princeton University Department of Aerospace and Mechanical Sciences, Report T-965, Ph.D. Thesis, Dept. of Aerospace Sciences, Princeton University.
- Harp, J.L., Jr., Velie, W.W. and Bryan, L. (1954) "Investigation of Combustion Screech and a Method of its Control," NACA-RM-E53L24b.
- Harris, P.G. (1994) "Experimental Evaluation of One-Dimensional Design Technology for Linear Combustion Instability," *30<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-94-3191.
- Harris, P.G. and DeChamplain, A. (2000) "Transverse Pressure Waves in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors: Pulse-Triggered Unstable Mode," Chapter 3.8 *Solid Propellant Chemistry, Combustion, and Motor Interior Ballistics*, Vol. 185 of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Washington, DC.
- Harrje, D.J. and Reardon, F.H. (Ed.) (1972) *Liquid Propellant Rocket Instability*, NASA SP-194.

- Harsha, P.T. and Edelman, R.B. (1982) "Assessment of Modular Ramjet Combustor Model," *J. Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 430–436.
- Hart, R.W., Bird, J.F., Cantrell, R.H. and McClure, F.T. (1964) "Nonlinear Effects in Instability of Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, No. 7, pp. 1270–1273.
- Hart, R.W. and Cantrell, R.H. (1963) "Amplification and Attenuation of Sound by Burning Propellants," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 398–404.
- Hart, R.W., Farrell, R.A. and Cantrell, R.H. (1966) "Theoretical Study of a Solid Propellant Having a Heterogeneous Surface Reaction. I-Acoustic Response, Low and Intermediate Frequencies," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 10, pp. 367–380.
- Hart, R.W. and McClure, F.T., (1959) "Combustion Instability: Acoustic Interaction with a Burning Surface," *J. Chem. Phys.*, Vol. 30, pp. 1501–1414.
- Hart, R.W. and McClure, F.T., (1964) "Theory of Acoustic Instability in Solid-Propellant Rocket Combustion," in *Tenth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, pp. 1047–1065.
- Harten, A. and Zwas, G. (1972) "Self-Adjusting Hybrid Schemes for Shock Computations," *J. of Computational Physics*, Vol. 9, pp. 568–583.
- Harten, A. (1977) "The Artificial Compression Method for Computation of Shocks and Contact Discontinuities: III. Self-Adjusting Hybrid Schemes," Report prepared for the Air Force Office of Scientific Research, AFOSR TR-77-0659.
- Haymes, W.G. (1969) "Combustion Oscillations in a Dual Thrust Rocket Motor—A Status Report," CPIA No. 192, Vol. II, pp.101–114.
- Heckl, M.A. (1985) "Heat Sources in Acoustic Resonators," Ph.D. Thesis, Cambridge University.
- Heckl, M.A. (1990) "Nonlinear Acoustic Effects in the Rijke Tube," *Acustica*, Vol. 72, pp. 63–71.
- Hefner, R.J. (1966) "Review of Combustion Stability Development with Storable Propellants," *J. Spacecraft*, Vol. 3, No. 7, pp. 1046–1051.
- Hegde, U.G., Reuter, D. and Zinn, B.T. (1990) "Frequency Control in Unstable and Pulse Combustors," *23<sup>rd</sup> Symposium (International) on Combustion*.
- Hegde, U.G., Reuter, D. and Zinn, B.T. (1988)a "Sound Generation by Ducted Flames," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 26, No. 5, pp. 532–537.
- Hegde, U.G., Reuter, D. and Zinn, B.T. (1988)b "Combustion Instability Mechanisms in Ramjets," *26<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-88-0150.
- Hegde, U.G., Reuter, D., Daniel, B.R. and Zinn, B.T. (1987) "Flame Driving of Longitudinal Instabilities in Dump Type Ramjet Combustors," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 55, pp. 125–138.

## REFERENCES

---

- Hegde, U.G., Reuter, D., Zinn, B.T. and Daniel, B.R. (1987) "Fluid Mechanically Coupled Combustion-Instabilities in Ramjet Combustors," *25<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, Reno, Nevada, AIAA-87-0216.
- Hegde, U.G., Chen, F. and Zinn, B.T. (1986) "Investigation of the Acoustic Boundary Layer in Porous-Walled Ducts with Flow," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 24, No. 9, pp. 1474-1482.
- Hegde, U.G. and Strahle, W.C. (1985) "Sound Generation by Turbulence in Simulated Rocket Cavities," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 23, No. 1, pp. 71-72.
- Heidmann, M.F. and Humphrey, J.C. (1952) "Fluctuations in a Spray Formed by Two Impinging Jets," *ARS J.*, Vol. xx, No. 3, May-June, pp. 127-138.
- Heidmann, M.F. and Feiler, C.E. (1966) "Evaluation of Tangential Velocity Effects on Spinning Transverse Combustion Instability," NASA TN D-3406.
- Heidmann, M.F. and Wieber, P.R. (1966)a "Analysis of n-Heptane Vaporization in Unstable Combustor With Traveling Transverse Oscillations," NASA TN D-3424.
- Heidmann, M.F. and Wieber, P.R. (1966)b "Analysis of Frequency Response Characteristics of Propellant Vaproization," NASA TN D-3749.
- Heising, R., Lubarsky, E., Neumeier, M., Neumeier, Y. and Zinn, B.T. (2000) "Periodic Liquid Fuel Sprays Combustion Processes and Their Damping of Combustion Instabilities," *39<sup>th</sup> Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, Paper AIAA-2000-1024.
- Heitor, M.V., Taylor, A.M.K.P. and Whitelaw, J.W. (1984) "Influence of Confinement in Combustion Instabilities of Premixed Flames Stabilized on Axisymmetric Baffles," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 57, pp. 109-121.
- Henderson, M.C. and Donnelly, G.J. (1962) "Acoustic Resonance Tube for High Pressures and Low  $f/p^*$ ," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 34, No. 6, pp. 779-784.
- Henderson, B.E. and Lewis, J.S. (1988) "Characteristics of Combustion Driven Pressure Oscillations in Advanced Turbo-Fan Engines with Afterburner," AGARD *72B Specialists' Meeting of the Propulsion and Energetics Panel*, AGARD CP 450.
- Hendricks, G.J. (1986) "Two Mechanisms of Vorticity Generation in Combusting Flow Fields," Ph.D. Thesis, California Institute of Technology.
- Hersh, A.S. and Walker, B. (1979) "Effect of Grazing Flow in the Acoustical Impedance of Helmholtz Resonators Consisting of Single and Clustered Orifices," NASA Report CR 3177.
- Hessler, R. (1979) "Studies of Motor Instability Problems," *16<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Sub-Committee Meeting*.
- Hessler, R. (1980) "Prediction of Finite Pressure Oscillations in Stable Rocket Motors," *17<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Sub-Committee Meeting*.

- Hessler, R. (1982) "Forced Oscillation Predictions," *19<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Sub-Committee Meeting*.
- Hessler, R. and Glick, R. (1998) "Application of Maximum Entropy Method to Passively Extract Motor Stability Information," Workshop *Measurement of Thermophysical and Ballistic Properties of Energetic Material*, Politecnico di Milano, Milan, Italy.
- Higgins, B. (1802) "On the Sound Produced by a Current of Hydrogen Gas Passing Through a Tube," *Nicholson's J.*, Vol. 1 (New Series), pp. 129–132.
- Hildebrand, F.B. (1952) *Methods of Applied Mathematics*, Prentice-Hall, New York.
- Hirschfelder, J.O., Curtiss, C.F. and Bird, R.B. (1954) *Molecular Theory of Gases and Liquids*, Wiley and Sons, New York.
- Ho, C.M. and Huang, L.S. (1982) "Subharmonics and Vortex Merging in Mixing Layers," *J. of Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 119, p. 443.
- Ho, C.M. and Huerre, P. (1984) "Perturbed Free Shear Layers," *Annual Review of Fluid Mechanics*, Vol. 16, p. 365–424.
- Hobson, D.E., Fackrell, J.E. and Hewitt, G. (2000) "Combustion Instabilities in Industrial Gas Turbines—Measurements on Operating Plant and Thermoacoustic Modeling," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 122, No. 3, pp. 420–428.
- Hoehn, F.W. (1972) "Experimental Evaluation of a 600 LBF Spacecraft Rocket Engine," *AIAA/SAE 8<sup>th</sup> Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-72-1129.
- Hoffman, R.J., Wright, R.O. and Breen, B.P. (1968) "Combustion Instability Prediction Using a Bipropellant Vaproization Model," NASA CR-920.
- Hoffmann, S., Weber, G., Judith, H., Hermann, J. and Orthmann, A. (1998) "Application of Active Combustion Control to Siemens Heavy Duty Gas Turbines," RTO AVT Symposium on *Gas Turbine Engine Combustion, Emissions and Alternate Fuels*, Lisbon, Portugal.
- Hong, Z.-C. and Ko, T.-H. (1988) "A Numerical Study on the Three-Dimensional Vortex Motion in a Side-Inlet Dump Cumbustor," *AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE 24<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Specialist Meeting*, AIAA-88-3009.
- Horton, M.D. (1960) "Acoustic Admittance of a Burning Solid Surface," *ARS J.*, Vol. 32, pp. 644–646.
- Horton, M.D. (1961) "Oscillatory Burning of Solid Rocket Propellants," Ph.D. Thesis, Dept. of Chemical Engineering, University of Utah.
- Horton, M.D. (1961) "One-Dimensional Solid Propellant Oscillatory Burner," *ARS J.*, Vol. 31, pp. 1596–1597.

## REFERENCES

---

- Horton, M.D. Eisel, J.L. and Price, E.W. (1963) "Low Frequency Acoustic Oscillatory Combustion," *it AIAA J.*, Vol. 1, No. 11, pp. 2652–2654.
- Horton, M.D. and Price, E.W. (1962) "Dynamic Characteristics of Solid Propellant Combustion," *Ninth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, Academic Press, New York, pp. 303–310.
- Horton, M.D. and Rice, D.W. (1964) "The Effect of Compositional Variables Upon Oscillatory Combustion of Solid Rocket Propellants," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 8, pp. 21–28.
- Howe, M.S. (1979) "Attenuation of Sound in a Low Mach Number Nozzle Flow," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 91, pp. 209–229.
- Howe, M.S. (1998) *Acoustics of Fluid-Structure Interactions*, Cambridge University Press, UK.
- Hsieh, T., Wardlaw, A.B., Jr. and Coakley, T. (1984) "Numerical Simulation of a Ramjet Inlet Flowfield in Response to Large Amplitude Combustion Pressure Oscillations," *AIAA/ASME/SAE 20<sup>th</sup> Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-84-1363.
- Hsieh, T. (1986) "Downstream Boundary Effects on the Frequency of Self-Excited Oscillations in Transonic Diffuser Flow," *23<sup>rd</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Hsieh, T. and Coakley, T.J. (1987) "Downstream Boundary Effects on the Frequency of Self-Excited Oscillations in Transonic Diffuser Flows," *25<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-87-0161.
- Hsieh, K. C., Yang, V. and Tseng, I. S. (1988) "Navier-Stokes Calculations of Solid-Propellant Rocket Motor Internal Flowfields," *AIAA/ ASME/SAE/ASEE 24<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-88-3181.
- Huang, I-T. and Micci, M.M. (1991) "Unsteady Gas Phase Analysis of Homogeneous Solid Propellant Combustion," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 75, pp. 73–88.
- Huang, Y. and Yang, V. (2004) "Effect of Swirl on Combustion Dynamics in a Lean-Premixed Swirl-Stabilized Combustor," *Proc. of the Combustion Institute*, Vol. 30, pp. 1771–1778.
- Hubbard, S. and Dowling, A.P. (1998) "Acoustic Instabilities in Premix Burners," *4<sup>th</sup> AIAA/CEAS Aeroacoustics Conference*, Toulouse, AIAA-98-2272.
- Huggett, C. Bartley, C.E. and Mills, M.M. (1960) *Solid Propellant Rockets*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.
- Hughes, I.J. and Dowling, A.P. (1990) "The Absorption of Sound by Perforated Linings," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 218, pp. 299–335.
- Hughes, P.M. and Smith, D.L. (1979) "Nonlinear Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors — Influence of Geometry and Propellant Formulations," *53<sup>rd</sup> AGARD Specialists Meeting of the Propulsion and Energetics Panel, AGARD Conference Proceedings*, No. 259.
- Hulka, J. and Huff, J.J. (1995) "Instability Phenomena in Liquid Oxygen/Hydrogen Propellant Rocket Engines," Chapter 2 in *Liquid Rocket Engine Combustion Instability*, of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and*

*Aeronautics*, Vol. 169, Washington, DC.

Humphrey, J.W. III (1987) "Linear and Nonlinear Acoustics with Nonuniform Entropy in Combustion Chambers," Ph.D. Thesis, Mechanical Engineering, California Institute of Technology.

Humphrey, J.W. and Culick, F.E.C. (1986) "Linear Coupling of Acoustics and Entropy and Acoustic Stability in Ramjet Combustion Chambers Containing a Plane Flame," *23<sup>rd</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.

Humphrey, J.W. and Culick, F.E.C. (1987)a "Linear and Nonlinear Stability of Acoustics with Nonuniform Entropy in Chambers with Mean Flow," *AIAA 19<sup>th</sup> Fluid Dynamics, Plasma Dynamics and Laser Conference*, AIAA-87-1417.

Humphrey, J.W. and Culick, F.E.C. (1987)b "Acoustic Energy Interactions in Ramjet Combustion Chambers," *23<sup>rd</sup> AIAA/SAE/ASME/ASEE Joint Propulsion Meeting*, AIAA-87-1872.

Humphrey, J.W. and Culick, F.E.C. (1987)c "Pressure Oscillations and Acoustic-Entropy Interactions in Ramjet Combustion Chambers," *23<sup>rd</sup> AIAA/SAE/ASME/ASEE Joint Propulsion Meeting*, AIAA-87-1872.

Hurle, I.R., Price, R.B., Sugden, T.M. and Thomas, A. (1968) "Sound Emission from Open Turbulent Premixed Flames," *Proc. Roy. Soc. of London*, A303, pp. 409–507.

Ibiricu, M.W. and Williams, F.A. (1975) "Influence of Externally Applied Thermal Radiation on the Burning Rates of Homogeneous Solid Propellants," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 24, pp. 185–198.

Iljukhin, V.S., Levichek, M.I., Margolin, A.D. and Pokhil, P.F. (1970) "Investigation of Propellant Combustion Acoustic Instability with Methods of High Speed Film Recording," *Vibrational Combustion in Model Installations*, edited by A.D. Margolin, Kazan Univ., Kazan Russia, pp. 81–90.

Im, H.G. and Chen, J.H. (2000) "Effects of Flow Transients of the Burning Velocity of Laminar Hydrogen/Air Premixed Flames," *Proc. of the Comb. Inst.*, Vol. 28, pp. 1833–1840.

Ingard, U. and Ising, H. (1967) "Acoustic Nonlinearity of an Orifice," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 42, No. 1, pp. 6–17.

Ingard, U. and Labate, S. (1950) "Acoustic Circulation Effects and the Nonlinear Impedance of Orifices," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 22, No. 2, pp. 211–218.

Ingard, U. (1953) "On the Theory and Design of Acoustic Resonators," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 25, No. 6, pp. 1037–1061.

Ioos, G. and Joseph, D. (1980) *Elementary Stability and Bifurcation Theory*, Springer-Verlag, New York.

Isella, G. (2001) "Modeling and Simulation of Combustion Chamber and Propellant Dynamics and Issues in Active Control of Combustion Instabilities," Ph.D. Thesis, California Institute of Technology.

Isella, G. and Culick, F.E.C. (2000) "Modeling the Combustion Response Function with Surface and Gas Phase Dynamics," *38<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-2000-0310.

## REFERENCES

---

- Istratov, A.G. and Librovich, V.B. (1964) "On the Stability of Propellant Combustion," *Zh. Prikl. Mekh. I Tekh. Fiz.*, No. 5, pp. 38–43.
- Ivanov, S.M. and Tsukanov, N.A. (2000) "Estimate of the Dynamic Characteristics of Unsteady Combustion of a Solid Propellant in a Semi-Closed Volume from Measurements of Variable Pressure," *Comb., Expl. and Sh. Waves*, Vol. 38, No. 1, pp. 71–80.
- Ivanov, S.M. and Tsukanov, N.A. (2002) "Estimate of the Dynamic Characteristics of Unsteady Combustion of a Solid Propellant in a Semi-Closed Volume from Measurements of Variable Pressure," *Comb. Expl. and Shock Waves*, Vol. 38, pp. 71–80.
- Iwan, W.D. (1973) "A Generalization of the Concept of Equivalent Linearization," *Int. J. Non-Linear Mech.*, Vol. 8, pp. 279–287.
- Iwan, W.D. (1974) "Application of Nonlinear Analysis Techniques," ASME Symposium, Volume AMD8, pp. 135–161.
- Jackson, T.L. and Buckmaster, J. (2002) "Heterogeneous Propellant Combustion," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 40, No. 6, pp. 1122–1130.
- Jahnke, C. and Culick, F.E.C. (1994) "Application of Dynamical Systems Theory to Nonlinear Combustion Instabilities," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 508–517.
- Jahnke, E. and Emde, F. (1938) *Tables of Functions With Formulas and Curves*, G.E. Stechert, New York.
- Janardan, A., Daniel, B.R., Bell, W.A. and Zinn, B.T. (1979) "Measurements of Reactive Gaseous Rockets' Admittances," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 20, pp. 185–193.
- Janus, M.C. and Richards, G.A. (1996) "Results of a Model for Premixed Combustion Oscillations," *Proceedings of the 1996 AFRC International Symposium*, American Forest Resource Council.
- Jaqua, V.W. and Ferrenberg, A.J. (1989) "The Art of Injector Design," *Threshold*, No. 4, published by Rockwell International Corporation.
- Jeffreys, H. and Jeffreys, B.S. (1946) *Methods of Mathematical Physics*, Cambridge University Press, UK.
- Jensen, R.C. (1971) "A Mathematical Model for the Amplitude of Acoustic Pressure Oscillation in Solid Rocket Motors," *8<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, CPIA No. 220, Vol. I.
- Jensen, R.C. and Beckstead, M.B. (1972) "Nonlinear Analysis of Combustion Instability Data," *10<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, CPIA No. 231, Vol. II, pp. 163–177.
- Jensen, R.J., Dodson, H. and Trueblood, B. (1988) "Oxygen/Methane Combustion Stability Investigation," *Advanced Earth-to-Orbit Technology Conference*, Huntsville, AL (May 1988).
- Johnson, C.E., Neumeier, Y., Neumeier, M., Zinn, B.T., Darling, D.D. and Sattinger, S.S. (2001) "Demonstration of Active Control of Combustion Instabilities on a Full-Scale Gas Turbine Combustor," *ASME Turbo*

*Expo 2001*, Paper 2001-GT-0519.

Johnson, R.G., McIntosh, A.C. and Brindley, J. (1994) "Nonlinear Oscillations of Premixed Flames Caused by Sharp Pressure Changes," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 99.

Jones, A.T. (1945) "Singing Flames," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 16, No. 4, pp. 254–266.

Jones, H. (1977) "The Mechanics of Vibrating Flames in Tubes," *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series A*, Vol. 353, pp. 459–473.

Joos, F. and Vortmeyer, D. (1986) "Self-Excited Oscillations in Combustion Chambers with Premixed Flames and Several Frequencies," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 65, pp. 253–262.

Jou, W.-H. and Menon, S. (1986) "Numerical Simulation of the Vortex Acoustic Wave Interaction in a Dump Combustor," *24<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, Reno, Nevada, AIAA-86-0002.

Jou, W.-H. and Menon, S. (1990) "Modes of Oscillation in a Nonreacting Ramjet Combustor Flow," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 6, No. 5, pp. 535–543.

Kahn, P.B. (1990) *Mathematical Methods for Scientists and Engineers. Linear and Nonlinear Systems*, John Wiley & Sons, New York.

Kailasanath, K., Gardner, J.H., Boris, J.P. and Oran, E.S. (1985) "Acoustic-Vortex Interactions in an Idealized Ramjet Combustor," *22<sup>nd</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.

Kailasanath, K., Gardner, J.H., Oran, E.S. and Boris, J.P. (1986) "Numerical Simulation of Combustion Oscillation in Compact Ramjets," *Proceedings of the 1986 JANNAF Propulsion Meeting*.

Kailasanath, K., Gardner, J., Boris, J. and Oran, E. (1986) "Numerical Simulations of the Flowfield in a Central-Dump Ramjet Combustor. I. Tests of the Model and Effects of Forcing," Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D.C., NRL Memorandum Report.

Kailasanath, K., Gardner, J.H., Boris, J.P. and Oran, E.S. (1987a) "Numerical Simulations of Acoustic-Vortex Interactions in a Central-Dump Combustor," *J. Propulsion*, Vol. 3, No. 6, pp. 525–533.

Kailasanath, K., Gardner, J.H., Boris, J.P. and Oran, E.S. (1987b) "Acoustic-Vortex Interactions and Low Frequency Oscillations in Axisymmetric Combustors," *25<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-87-0165.

Kailasanath, K., Gardner, J.H., Boris, J.P. and Oran, E.S. (1989) "Acoustic-Vortex Interactions and Low-Frequency Oscillations in Axisymmetric Combustors," *J. Prop.*, Vol. 5, pp. 165–171.

Karagozian, A.R. and Manda, V.S. (1990) "Flame Structure and Fuel Consumption in the Field of a Vortex Pair," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 49, pp. 185–200.

Karagozian, A.R. and Marble, F.E. (1986) "Study of a Diffusion Flame in a Stretched Vortex," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 45, pp. 65–84.

## REFERENCES

---

- Karthik, B., Kumar, B.M. and Sujith R.I. (2000) "Exact Solutions to One-dimensional Acoustic Fields with Temperature Gradient and Mean Flow," *Acoust. Soc. Am.*, Vol. 108, No. 1, pp. 38–43.
- Kaskan, W.E. and Noreen, A.E. (1955) "High Frequency Oscillations of a Flame Held by a Bluff Body," *ASME Transactions*, Vol. 77, pp. 885–895.
- Katsuki, M. and Whitelaw, J.H. (1986) "The Influence of Duct Geometry on Unsteady Premixed Flames," *Comb. and Flame*, V. 63, pp. 87–94.
- Katto, Y. and Sajiki, A. (1977) "Onset of Oscillation of Gas Column in a Tube Due to the Existence of Heat Conduction Field," *Bulletin of the JSME*, Vol. 20, No. 147, pp. 1161–1168.
- Keller, J.J., Vaneveld, L., Korschelt, D., Hubbard, G.L., Ghoniem, A.F., Daily, J.W. and Oppenheim, A.K. (1982) "Mechanisms of Instabilities in Turbulent Combustion Leading to Flashback," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 20, No. 2, pp. 254–262.
- Keller, J.J. and Daily, J.W. (1985) "The Effects of Highly Exothermic Chemical Reaction on a Two-Dimensional Mixing Layer," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 23, No. 12, pp. 1937–1945.
- Keller, J.J. (1995) "Thermoacoustic Oscillations in Combustion Chambers of Gas Turbines," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 33, No. 12, pp. 2280–2287.
- Kendrick, D.W. (1995) "An Experimental and Numerical Investigation into Reacting Vortex Structure Associated with Unstable Combustion," Ph.D. Thesis, Jet Propulsion Center, Mechanical Engineering, California Institute of Technology.
- Kendrick, D.W., Anderson, T.J., Sowa, W.A. and Snyder, T.W. (1999) "Acoustic Sensitivities of Lean-Premixed Fuel Injectors in a Single Nozzle Rig," *J. Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 121, No. 3, pp. 429–436.
- Kenworthy, M.J., Bahr, D.W., Mungur, P., Burrus, D.L. and Mehta, J.M. (1988) "Dynamic Instability Characteristics of Aircraft Turbine Engine Combustors," *AGARD 72B Specialists' Meeting of the Propulsion and Energetics Panel*, AGARD CP 450.
- Kenworthy, M.J., Woltmann, I.E. and Corley, R.C. (1974) "Augmentor Combustion Stability Investigation," Air Force Aero Propulsion Laboratory, Report AFAPL-TR-74-61.
- Kevorkian, G. and Cole, J. (1996) *Multiple Scale and Singular Perturbation Methods*, Springer, New York.
- Kidin, N., Librovich, V., Roberts, J. and Vuillermoz, M. (1984) "On Sound Sources in Turbulent Combustion," Vol. 95 of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, pp. 343–355.
- Kim, J.S. (1995) "Effects of Turbulence on Linear Acoustic Instability: Spatial Inhomogeneity," Chapter 16 in *Liquid Rocket Engine Combustion Instability*, of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Washington, DC.

- Kim, S.I. (1989) "Nonlinear Combustion Instabilities in Combustion Chambers," Ph.D. Thesis, Mechanical Engineering, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA.
- King, M.K. (1979) "Erosive Burning of Composite Solid Propellants: Experimental and Modeling Studies," *J. Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 16, No. 3, pp. 154–162.
- King, M.K. (1980) "Composite Propellant Modeling," AIAA-80-1124.
- Kochevets, S., Buckmaster, J. and Jackson, T.L. (2000) "Random Propellant Packs and the Flames They Support," AIAA-2000-3461.
- Kolesnikov, K.S. (1972) *Longitudinal Vibrations of Rockets with Liquid Fuel Engines*, Foreign Technology Division, Wright Patterson Air Force Base, FTD-HC-23-1198-72.
- Kooker, D. E. (1974) "Numerical Solution of Axial-Mode Instability Problems in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," Ballistic Research Laboratory Contract Report No. 141.
- Kooker, D.E. and Zinn, B.T. (1973)a "Triggering Axial Mode Instabilities in Solid Rockets and T-Burners," AIAA-73-1298.
- Kooker, D.E. and Zinn, B.T. (1973)b "Numerical Solution of Axial Instabilities in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *10<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Kopasakis, G. (2003) "High-Frequency Instability Suppression Controls in a Liquid-Fueled Combustor," *39<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference and Exhibit*, AIAA-2003-1458.
- Korman, H. F. and Micheli, P. L. (1971) "Nonlinear Particulate Damping of Acoustic Oscillations," *8<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Conference*.
- Kotake, S. (1975) "On Combustion Noise Related to Chemical Reactions," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 43, No. 3, pp. 399–410.
- Kovaszny, L.S.G. (1953) "Turbulence in Supersonic Flow," *J. Aero. Sci.*, Vol. 20, pp. 657–682.
- Kraeutle, K.J. (1977) "Particle Size Analysis of Aluminized Propellants," Preprint AIAA-77-978.
- Kraeutle, K.J., Derr, R.L. Mathes, H.B. and Dehority, G.L. (1976) "Combustion Instability Studies Using Metallized Solid Propellants: Additional Evidence for the Validity of Particle Damping Theory," *13<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, CPIA No. 281, Vol. II, pp. 155–166.
- Kraeutle, K.J., Mathes, H.B. and Derr, R.L. (1979) "The Role of Particulate Damping in the Control of Combustion Instability by Aluminum Combustion," *AGARD Conference Proceedings*, No. 259, pp. 15.1–15.14.
- Krebs, W., Bethke, S., Lepers, J., Flohr, P., Prade, B., Johson, C. and Sattinger, S. (2005) "Thermoacoustic Design Tools and Passive Control: Siemens Power Generation Approaches," *Progress in Astronautics and*

## REFERENCES

---

*Aeronautics*, Vol. 210, Chapter 5 of *Combustion Instabilities in Gas Turbine Engines: Operational Experience, Fundamental Mechanisms, and Modeling*, (T.C. Lieuwen and V. Yang, Editors).

Krebs, W., Flohr, P., Prade, B. and Hoffmann, S. (2003) "Thermoacoustic Stability Chart for High Intense Gas Turbine Combustion Systems," *Comb. Sci. Tech.*, Vol. 174, pp. 99–128.

Krieg, H.C., Jr. (1962) "Tangential Mode of Combustion Instability," *ARS Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry: Detonation and Two-Phase Flow*, Vol. 6, Edited by S.S. Penner and F.A. Williams, Academic Press, New York.

Krier, H. and Hafenrichter, T.J. Editors (2002) "Technical Report: Pressure-Coupled Response Function Measurements by Various Techniques for MURI Propellants," Department of Mechanical Engineering, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Report UILU-ENG-2002-4003.

Krier, H., Tien, J., Sirignano, W.A. and Summerfield, M. (1968) "Nonsteady Burning Phenomenon of Solid Propellants: Theory and Experiment," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 278–285.

Krüger, U., Hüren, J., Hoffmann, S., Krebs, W., Flohr, P. and Bohn, D. (2001) "Prediction and Measurement of Thermoacoustic Improvements in Gas Turbines with Annular Combustion Systems," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 123, pp. 557–566.

Kruse, R.B. and Glick, R.L. (1979) "Velocity-Coupled Instability in Prototype RS MK36 Motors," *16<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Conference*, Monterey, CA.

Kruse, R.B., Glick, R.L. and Cohen N.S. (1979) "Stability Aspects of Prototype RS MK 36 Motors," *CPIA* No. 297, Vol. 2, pp. 43–53.

Krylov, N. and Bogoliubov, N.N. (1947) *Introduction to Nonlinear Mechanics*, Princeton University Press.

Kubota, N. (2002) "Propellants and Explosives: Thermochemical Aspects of Combustion," Wiley-VCH GmbH, Weinheim, Germany.

Kuentzmann, P. and Laverdant, A. (1984) "Experimental Determination of the Response of a Solid Propellant to High Frequency Pressure Oscillations," *La Recherche Aérospatiale*, No. 1, pp. 39–55.

Kuentzmann, P. and Nadaud, L. (1975) "Réponse des Propergols Solides aux Oscillations de Pression et de Vitesse," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 11, pp. 119–139.

Kumar, B.M. and Sujith, R.I. (1998) "Exact Solution for One-dimensional Acoustic Fields in Ducts with Polynomial Mean Temperature Profiles," *J. Vib. and Acoustics*, Vol. 120, No. 4, pp. 965–969.

Kumar, R.N. (1973) "Condensed Phase Details in the Time-Independent Combustion of AP/Composite Propellants," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 8, No. 2, pp. 133–148.

Kumar, R.N. and Culick, F.E.C. (1977) "Role of Condensed Phase Details in the Oscillatory Combustion of Composite Propellants," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 179–199.

- Kuo, K.K., Gore, J.P. and Summerfield, M. (1984) "Transient Burning of Solid Propellants," *Fundamentals of Solid-Propellant Combustion*, of AIAA *Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 90, edited by K.K. Kuo and M. Summerfield, New York, pp. 599–659.
- Kuznetsov, A.A., Margolin, A.D., Pokhil, P.F. and Svetlichnyi, B. (1970) "Interaction of Gaseous and Condensed Phases of Vibration Powder Burning," *Vibrational Combustion in Model Installations*, edited by A.D. Margolin, Kazan Univ., Kazan, Russia, pp. 90–100.
- Kwon, Y.-P. and Lee, B.-H. (1985) "Stability of the Rijke Thermoacoustic Oscillation," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 78, No. 4, pp. 1414–1420.
- Kychakoff, G., Howe, R.D., Hanson, R.K. and McDaniel, J.C. (1982) "Quantitative Visualization of Combustion Species in a Plane," *Applied Optics*, Vol. 21, pp. 3225–3227.
- Landau, L.D. and Lifschitz, E.M. (1959) *Fluid Mechanics*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.
- Landsbaum, E., Kuby, W.C. and Spaid, F.W. (1960) "Experimental Investigations of Unstable Burning in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," in *Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry: Solid Propellant Rocket Research*, Vol. 1, M. Summerfield, ed., Academic Press, New York, pp. 495–525.
- Lang, W., Poinso, T. and Candel, S. (1987): "Active Control of Combustion Instability," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 70, pp. 281–289.
- Langhorne, P.J. (1988) "Reheat Buzz: An Acoustically Coupled Combustion Instability. Part 1. Experiment." *J. of Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 193, pp. 417–443.
- Laudien, E., Pongratz, R., Pierro, R. and Preelik, D. (1995) "Experimental Procedure Aiding the Design of Acoustic Cavities," Chapter 14 in *Liquid Rocket Engine Instability*, of AIAA *Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 169, V. Yang and W. Anderson (Editors).
- Laverdant, A.M., Poinso, T. and Candel, S.M. (1986) "Influence of the Mean Temperature Field on the Acoustic Mode Structure in a Dump Combustor," *AIAA/SAE/ASME 21<sup>st</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, Monterey, CA, also in *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 2, July–August.
- Laverdant, A.M. and Candel, S.M. (1987)a "A Numerical Analysis of a Diffusion Flame Vortex Interaction," *SIAM Conference on Numerical Combustion*, San Francisco, CA.
- Laverdant, A.M. and Candel, S.M. (1987)b "Computation of Diffusion and Premixed Flames Rolled up in Vortex Structures," *23<sup>rd</sup> AIAA/SAE/ASME/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, San Diego, CA.
- Laverdant, A.M. and Candel, S.M. (1989) "Computation of Diffusion and Premixed Flames Rolled up in Vortex Structures," *J. Propulsion*, Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 134–143.
- Laverdant, A.M. and Candel, S.M. (1988) "A Numerical Analysis of a Diffusion Flame-Vortex Interaction," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*

## REFERENCES

---

- Lavrentjev, J. and Åbom, M. (1996) "Characterization of Fluid Machines as Acoustic Multiport Sources," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 197, pp. 1–16.
- Lawn, C.J. (1982) "Criteria for Acoustic Pressure Oscillations to be Driven by a Diffusion Flame," *Nineteenth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 237–244.
- Lax, P.D. and Wendroff, B. (1960) "System of Conservation Laws," *Comm. on Pure and App. Math.*, Vol. 13, pp. 217–237.
- Lazmi and Clavin (1992) "Theoretical Analysis of Oscillatory Burning of Homogeneous Solid Propellant Including Non-Steady Gas Effects," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 83, pp. 1–32.
- Lebedinsky, E. and Mosolov, S. (2000) "Experimental Method of Effectiveness Estimation of Different Damped Measures for Oscillations in LRE Combustion Chambers and Gas Generators," *Proc. Fourth Int<sup>l</sup> Symp. on Liquid Space Prop.*, Heilbronn, Germany.
- LeBreton, P., Guéry, J.-F., Vuillot, F. and Prévost, M. (1999) "Recent Advances in the Prediction of SRM Thrust Oscillations," *Premier Colloque Européen sur la Technologie des Lanceurs-Vibrations des Lanceurs*, Toulouse, France.
- Leconte, J. (1858) "On the Influence of Musical Sounds on the Flame of a Jet of Coal-Gas," *Phil. Mag.*, S.4, Vol. 15, pp. 235–239.
- Lecourt, R., Fouceud, R. and Keuntzmann, P. (1986) "Experimental Study of the Acoustical Sensitivity of Liquid Fuel Rocket Motors Injectors," *La Recherche Aérospatiale* (English edition), pp. 11–22.
- Lecourt, R. and Foucaud, R. (1987) "Experiments on Stability of Liquid Propellant Rocket Motors," *AIAA/SAE/ASME/ASEE 23<sup>rd</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, San Diego, California, AIAA-87-1772.
- Ledder, G. and Kapila, A.K. (1991) "The Response of Premixed Flames to Pressure Perturbations," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 76, pp. 21–44.
- Lee, D.S. and Anderson, T.J. (1999) "Measurements of Fuel/Air—Acoustic Coupling in Lean Premixed Combustion Systems," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-99-0450.
- Lee, J.G., Kim, K. and Santavicca, D.A. (2000) "Measurement of Equivalence Ratio Fluctuation and Its Effect on Heat Release During Unstable Combustion," *Proc. of the Comb. Inst.*, Vol. 28, pp. 415–421.
- Lee, S.-T., Seo, S., Broda, J.C., Pal, S. and Santoro, R.J. (2000) "An Experimental Estimation of Mean Reaction Rate and Flame Structure During Combustion Instability in a Lean Premixed Gas Turbine Combustor," *Proc. of the Comb. Inst.*, Vol. 28, pp. 775–782.
- Lee, Y.C., Gore, M.R. and Ross, C.C. (1953) "Stability and Control of Liquid Propellant Rocket Systems," *ARS J.*, Vol. 23, pp. 75–81.
- Legendre, D. (1986) "Internal Acoustics in Turbomachinery," *Rech Aérosp*, 1986–3, pp. 75–79.

- LeHalley, P. (1994) "Etude Théorique et Experimentale des Instabilités de Combustion et de leur Contrôle dans un Brûleur Luminaire Prémélangé," Ph.D. Thesis, École Centrale Paris.
- Leipunskii, O.I. (1945) "The Physical Bases of the Internal Ballistics of Rocket Motors," D.Sc. Thesis, Institute of Chemical Physics, USSR Academy of Sciences, Moscow.
- Lengellé G. (1975) "A Model Describing the Erosive Combustion and Velocity Response of Composite Propellants," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 13, No. 3, pp. 315–322.
- Lengellé, G., Kuentzmann, P. and Rendolet, C. (1974) "Response of a Solid Propellant to Pressure Oscillations," AIAA-74-1209.
- Lenoir, J.M. and Robillard, G. (1953) "A Mathematical Model to Predict the Effects of Erosive Burning in Solid Propellant Rockets," *Sixth Symposium (International) on Combustion*, Reinhold Publishing Corp., pp. 663–667.
- Levine, H. and Schwinger, J. (1948) "On the Radiation of Sound From an Unflanged Circular Pipe," *Phys. Revs.*, Vol. 73, pp. 383–406.
- Levine, R.S. (1958) "Development Problems in Large Liquid Rocket Engines," in AGARD (1958) *Combustion and Propulsion*.
- Levine, R.S. (1964) "Experimental Status of High Frequency Liquid Rocket Combustion Instability," *Tenth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 1083–1099.
- Levine, J.N. and Andrepont, W.C. (1979) "Measurement Methods of Transient Combustion Response Characteristics of Solid Propellant—An Assessment," *AIAA/SAE/ASME 15<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-79-1200.
- Levine, J.N. and Baum, J.D. (1982) "Modeling of Nonlinear Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *Nineteenth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, Pittsburgh, PA.
- Levine, J.N. and Baum, J.D. (1983) "A Numerical Study of Nonlinear Instability Phenomena in Solid Rocket Motors," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 212, No. 4, pp. 557–564.
- Levine, J.N., Baum, J.D. and Lovine, R.L. (1984) "Pulse-Triggered Instability in Solid Rocket Motors," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 22, No. 10, pp. 1413–1419.
- Levine, J.N. and Baum, J.D. (1988) "Pulsed Instability in Rocket Motors: A Comparison Between Predictions and Experiments," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 308–316.
- Levine, J.N. and Culick, F.E.C. (1972) "Numerical Analysis of Nonlinear Longitudinal Combustion Instability in Metalized Solid-Propellant Rocket Motors, Vol. 1 Analysis and Results," Ultrasystems, Inc., Report prepared for the Air Force Rocket Propulsion Laboratory, AFRPL TR-72-88.

## REFERENCES

---

- Levine, J.N. and Culick, F.E.C. (1974) "Nonlinear Analysis of Solid Rocket Combustion Instability," Ultra-systems, Inc., Report prepared for the Air Force Rocket Propulsion Laboratory, AFRPL TR-74-45.
- Levine, J.N., Fuchs, M.D. and Park, T.W. (1988) "Particle Damping of Nonlinear Longitudinal-Mode Oscillations," *AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE 24<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference* AIAA-88-2943.
- Lewis Laboratory Staff (1954) "Summary of Preliminary Investigations into the Characteristics of Combustion Screech in Ducted Burners," NACA TR 1384.
- Lewis, B. and von Elbe, G. (1961) "Combustion, Flames and Explosions of Gases," Academic Press, Inc., NY.
- Lewis, G.D. and Garrison, G.D. (1971) "The Role of Acoustic Absorbers in Preventing Combustion Instability," *AIAA/SAE 7<sup>th</sup> Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-71-699.
- Lewis, J.S. (1967) "The Effect of Local Fuel Concentration on Reheat Jet Pipe Vibrations," *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Combustion in Advanced Gas Turbine Systems*, Cranfield.
- Li, Y.T. (1953) "Dynamic Pressure Measuring Systems for Jet Propulsion Research," *ARS J.*, Vol. 23, No. 3, May-June, pp. 124-127; 145.
- Liang, P.-Y., Fisher, S. and Chang, Y.M. (1986) "Comprehensive Modeling of a Liquid Rocket Combustion Chamber," *J. Propulsion*, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 97-104.
- Liang, P.-Y., Fisher, S. and Chang, Y.M. (1987) "Numerical Analysis of SSME Preburner Injector Atomization and Combustion Processes," *J. Propulsion*, Vol. 3, No. 6, pp. 508-513.
- Liang, P.-Y. and Schumann, M.D. (1987) "A Numerical Investigation of the Flame-Holding Mechanism Downstream of a Coaxial Injection Element," *24<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Liang, P.-Y., Charakhani, A. and Jensen, R. (1987) "A Finite Difference Analysis of Wave Damping and Acoustic Cavities," *24<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Lieuwen, T. (2002) "Experimental Investigation of Limit Cycle Oscillations in an Unstable Gas Turbine Combustor," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 61-67.
- Lieuwen, T. (2003) "Analytical Modeling of Combustion-Acoustic Wave Interactions: A Review," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 11, No. 22, pp. 222-444.
- Lieuwen, T. (2003) "Modeling Premixed Combustion-Acoustic Wave Interactions: A Review," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 765-781.
- Lieuwen, T. (2003) "Statistical Characteristics of Pressure Oscillations in a Premixed Combustor," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 260, pp. 3-17.
- Lieuwen, T. and Neumeier, Y. (2002) "Nonlinear Pressure-Heat Release Transfer Function Measurements in a Premixed Combustor," *29<sup>th</sup> Symposium (International) on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 99-105.

- Lieuwen, T. (2001) "Phase Drift Characteristics of Self Excited, Combustion Driven Oscillations," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 242, No. 5, pp. 893-905.
- Lieuwen, T., Torres, H., Johnson, C and Zinn, B.T. (2001) "A Mechanism of Combustion Instability in Lean Premixed Gas Turbine Combustors," *Trans. of the ASME, J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 123, pp. 182-189.
- Lieuwen, T. and Zinn, B.T. (2000) "On the Experimental Determination of Combustion Process Driving in an Unstable Combustor," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 157, pp. 111-127.
- Lieuwen, T., Neumeier, Y. and Zinn, B.T. (1998) "The Role of Unmixedness and Chemical Kinetics in Driving Combustion Instabilities in Lean Premixed Combustors," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 135, pp. 193-211.
- Lieuwen, T. and Zinn, B.T. (1998) "The Role of Equivalence Ratio Oscillations in Driving Combustion Instabilities in Low NO<sub>x</sub> Gas Turbines," *Twenty-Seventh (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, Vol. 27, pp. 1809-1816.
- Lighthill, M.J. (1949) "A Technique for Rendering Approximate Solutions to Physical Problems Uniformly Valid," *Phil. Mag.*, Vol. 40, pp. 1179-1201.
- Lin, C.C. (1954) "On a Perturbation Theory Based on the Method of Characteristics," *J. Math. Phys.*, Vol. 33, pp. 117-134.
- Liou, T.-M. and Wu, S.-M. (1988) "Flow Field in a Dual-Inlet Side-Dump Combustor," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 53-60.
- Liou, T.-M., Hwang, Y.-H. and Hung, Y.-H. (1988) "Computational Study of Flow Field in Side Inlet Ramjet Combustors," *AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE 24<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Specialist Meeting*, AIAA-88-3010.
- Lord Rayleigh (1878) "The Explanation of Certain Acoustic Phenomena," *Royal Institution Proceedings*, Vol. VIII, pp. 536-542.
- Lord Rayleigh (1945) *Theory of Sound*, Vol. 2, Dover, New York, Section 322g, pp. 232-234.
- Lord Rayleigh (1945) *The Theory of Sound*, Dover Publications, New York.
- Lores, E.M. and Zinn, B.T. (1972) "The Prediction of Nonlinear Longitudinal Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rockets," NASA CR 12094.
- Lores, E.M. and Zinn, B.T. (1973) "Nonlinear Longitudinal Combustion Instability in Rocket Motors," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 7, pp. 245-256.
- Lourme, D. and Schmitt, D. (1983) "Les moyens nécessaires à l'étude fondamentale des instabilités de combustion d'une moteur bilinguide," IAF Paper No. 82-364, 33<sup>rd</sup> IAF Congress, Paris, 1982, and *Astronautica Acta*, Vol. 10, No. 12, pp. 761-775.

## REFERENCES

---

- Lourme, D., Schmitt, D. and Brault, F. (1984) "Experimental Characterization of the Spray Originating from an Impinging-Jet Injector in a Liquid Rocket Engine," *Acta Astronautica*, Vol. 11, pp. 469–482.
- Lourme, D., Schmitt, D. and Brault, F. (1985) "Experimental Characterization of a Spray Formed by Two Impinging Jets in Liquid Rocket Injector," *3<sup>rd</sup> International Conference on Liquid Atomization and Spray Systems (ICLASS)*, London.
- Lourme, D. (1986) "Like-on-like Injector Spray Characterization for the Ariane Viking Engine," *AIAA/SAE/ASME 22<sup>nd</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, Huntsville, Alabama, AIAA-86-1444.
- Louwers, J. and Gadiot, G.M.H.J.L. (1999) "Model for Nonlinear Transient Burning of Hydrazine Nitroformate," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 778–782.
- Lovett, J.A. and Uzmanski, K.T. (2002) "Prediction of Combustion Dynamics in a Staged Premixed Combustor," ASME Paper GT-2002-30646.
- Lovine, R.L., Dudley, D.P. and Waugh, R.C. (1976) "Standardized Stability Prediction Method for Solid Rocket Motors," Vol. I, II and III. Aerojet Solid Propulsion Company, Rocket Propulsion Laboratory, AFRPL TR-76-32.
- Lovine, R.L., Baum, J.D. and Levine, J.N. (1985) "Ejecta Pulsing of Subscale Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 23, No. 3, pp. 416–423.
- Lupoglazoff, N. and Vuillot, F. (1992) "Numerical Simulations of Vortex Shedding Phenomenon in 2D Test Case Solid Rocket Motors," *30<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-92-0776.
- Lupoglazoff, N. and Vuillot, F. (1996) "Parietal Vortex Shedding as a Cause of Instability for Long Solid Propellant Motors—Numerical Simulations and Comparisons with Firing Tests," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-96-0761.
- Lupoglazoff, N. and Vuillot, F. (1998) "Numerical Simulation of Parietal Vortex-Shedding Phenomenon in a Cold Flow Set-Up," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-98-3220.
- Lupoglazoff, N. and Vuillot, F. (1999) "Simulations of Solid Propellant Rocket Motors' Instability Including Propellant Combustion Response," *6<sup>th</sup> International Congress on Sound and Vibration*, Lyngby, Denmark.
- Lupoglazoff, N., Vuillot, F., Dupays, J. and Fabignon, Y. (2002) "Numerical Simulations of the Unsteady Flow Inside Segmented Solid-Propellant Motors With Burning Aluminum Particles," *40<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-2002-0784.
- Lupoglazoff, N., Vuillot, F., Dupays, J. and Fabignon, Y. (2002) "Numerical Simulations of the Unsteady Flow Inside Ariane 5 P230 SRM Booster With Burning Aluminum Particles," *2<sup>nd</sup> European Conf. on Launcher Technology*, Paper 87.
- Ma, Y., Van Moorhem, W.K. and Shorthill, R.M. (1990) "An Innovative Method of Investigating the Role of Turbulence in the Velocity Coupling Phenomenon," *Transactions of the ASME, J. Vibration and Acoustics*, Vo. 112, pp. 550–555.

- Ma, Y., Van Moorhem, W.K. and Shorthill, R.M. (1991) "Experimental Investigation of Velocity Coupling in Combustion Instability," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 7, No. 5, pp. 692–699.
- MacDonald, N. (1993) "Choices in the Harmonic Balance Technique," *J. Phys. A: Math Gen*, V. 26, pp. 6367–6377.
- Mach, K.D. (1971) "Systems Aspects of Augmentor Combustion Instability," AIAA/SAE 7<sup>th</sup> Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference, AIAA-71-697.
- Macquisten, M.A. and Dowling, A.P. (1993) "Combustion Oscillations in a Twin-stream Afterburner," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 188, No. 4, pp. 545–560.
- Macquisten, M.A. and Dowling, A.P. (1993) "Low-Frequency Combustion Oscillations in a Model Afterburner," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 94, pp. 253–264.
- Madarame, H. (1981) "Thermally Induced Acoustic Oscillations in a Pipe," *Bulletin of the JSME*, Vol. 24, No. 195, pp. 1626–1633.
- Magiawala, K. and Culick, F.E.C. (1979) "Measurements of Energy Exchange Between Acoustic Fields and Non-Uniform Steady Fields," *J. of Vibration and Sound*, Vol. 75, pp. 503–517.
- Majdalani, J. (1999) "Vortical and Acoustic Mode Coupling Inside a Two-Dimensional Cavity with Transpiring Walls," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 106, No. 1, pp. 46–56.
- Majdalani, J. (2005) "The Taylor-Culick Profile with Uniform Headwall Injection," 41<sup>st</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference, AIAA-2005-4534.
- Majdalani, J. and Flandro, G.A. (2002) "The Oscillatory Pipe Flow with Arbitrary Wall Injection," *Proc. Roy. Soc., Series A*, Vol. 458, pp. 1621–1651.
- Majdalani, J. and Roh, T.-S. (2000) "The Oscillatory Channel Flow with Large Wall Injection," *Proc. Roy. Soc., Series A*, Vol. 456, pp. 1625–1657.
- Majdalani, J., Flandro, G.A. and Roh, T.-S. (2000) "Convergence of Two Flowfield Models Predicting a Destabilizing Agent in Rocket Combustion," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 16, pp. 492–497.
- Majdalani, J. and Van Moorhem, W.K. (1997) "Multiple-Scales Solution to the Acoustic Boundary Layer in Solid Rocket Motors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 13, No. 2, pp. 186–193.
- Majdalani, J. and Van Moorhem, W.K. (1998) "Improved Time-Dependent Flowfield Solution for Solid Rocket Motors," *AIAA J.* Vol. 36, No. 2, pp. 241–248.
- Male, T., Kerslake, W.P. and Tischler, A.O. (1954) "Photographic Study of Rotary Screaming and Other Oscillations in a Rocket Engine," NACA RM E54A29.
- Malhotra, S. (2004) "On Combustion Instability in Solid Rocket Motors," Ph.D. Thesis, Jet Propulsion Center, Aeronautics, California Institute of Technology.

## REFERENCES

---

- Malina, F.J. (1940) "Characteristics of the Rocket Motor Unit Based on the Theory of Perfect Gases," *J. of the Franklin Institute*, Vol. 230, No. 4, October, pp. 433–454.
- Maling, G.C., Jr. (1963) "Simplified Analysis of the Rijke Tube Phenomenon," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, pp. 1058–1060.
- Marble, F.E. and Cox, D.W., Jr. (1953) "Servo-Stabilization of Low-Frequency Oscillations in a Liquid Bipropellant Rocket Motor," *ARS J.*, pp. 63–81.
- Marble, F.E. (1955) "Servo-Stabilization of Low-Frequency Oscillations in Liquid Propellant Rocket Motors," *ZAMP*, Vol. VI/1, pp. 1–35.
- Marble, F.E. (1963) "Dynamics of a Gas Containing Small Solid Particles." In *Combustion and Propulsion*, 5<sup>th</sup> AGARD Colloquium, Pergamon Press, pp. 175–213.
- Marble, F.E. (1969) "Some Gasdynamic Problems in the Flow of Condensing Vapors," *Astronautica Acta*, Vol. 14, pp. 585–614.
- Marble, F.E. (1970) "The Dynamics of Dusty Gases," *Annual Reviews of Fluid Mechanics*, Vol. 2, pp. 397–446.
- Marble, F.E. (1973) "Acoustic Disturbance From Gas Non-Uniformities Connecting Through a Nozzle," *Symposium on Transportation Noise*, Stanford University, Vol. 1.
- Marble, F.E. (1985) "Growth of a Diffusion Flame in the Field of a Vortex," *Recent Advances in the Aerospace Sciences* (C. Casci, Ed.), pp. 395–413.
- Marble, F.E. and Candel, S.M. (1978) "An Analytical Study of the Non-Steady Behavior of Large Combustors," *Seventeenth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, pp. 761–769.
- Marble, F.E. and Wooten, D.C. (1970) "Sound Attenuation in a Condensing Vapor," *Physics of Fluids*, Vol. 13, pp. 2657–2664.
- Marchenko, U.N. and Timoshenko, V.I. (1970) "Investigation of the Thermal Generation of Sound in a Rijke Tube," *Soviet Physics-Acoustics*, Vol. 16, No. 2, pp. 274–275.
- Margolin, A.D. (1961) "Combustion Instability," Ph.D. Dissertation, Institute of Chemical Physics, USSR Academy of Sciences, Kazan Univ., Kazan, Russia.
- Margolin, A.D., Svetlichnyi, I.B. and Pokhil, P.F. (1970) "Effect of Pressure and Sample Geometry on Acoustic Instability of Powder Burning in Semi-confined Volume," *Vibrational Combustion in Model Installations*, edited by A.D. Margolin, Kazan Univ., Kazan, Russia, pp. 100–117.
- Margolin, A.D., Svetlichnyi, I.B. and Pokhil, P.F. (1970) "Nonlinear Self-Excitation of Vibrational Burning," *Vibrational Combustion in Model Installations*, edited by A.D. Margolin, Kazan Univ., Kazan, Russia, pp. 117–135.

- Margolin, A.D., Svetlichnyi, I.B., Pokhil, P.F. and Tsyruľnikov, A.C. (1970) "Acoustic Conductivity Recording of Burning Powder Surface," *Journal of Applied Mechanics and Technical Physics*, No. 1, pp. 149–153.
- Margolin, A.D. (1999) "Early Investigations of Solid-Propellant Combustion Instability in Russia," *J. Propulsion*, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 922–925.
- Markham, J.J. (1952) "Second-Order Acoustic Fields: Energy Relations," *Phys. Rev.*, Vol. 86, No. 5, pp. 712–714.
- Markham, J.J. (1953) "Second-Order Acoustic Fields: Relations Between Energy and Intensity," *Phys. Rev.*, Vol. 89, No. 5, pp. 972–977.
- Markstein, G.H. (1951)a "Experimental and Theoretical Studies of Flame-Front Stability," *J. Aero. Sci.*, Vol. 18, No. 3, pp. 199–209.
- Markstein, G.H. (1951)b "Interaction of Flow Pulsations and Flame Propagation," *J. Aero. Sci.*, Vol. 18, No. 6, pp. 428–429.
- Markstein, G.H. (1964) *Nonsteady Flame Propagation*, The MacMillan Company, New York.
- Marone, I.Y. and Tarakanovskii, A.A. (1967) "Investigation of Sound Generation in a Rijke Tube," *Soviet Physics-Acoustics*, Vol. 13, No. 2, pp. 261–263.
- Marone, I.Y. and Tarakanovskii, A.A. (1967) "Investigation of Sound Generation in a Rijke Tube," *Soviet Physics-Acoustics*, Vol. 13, No. 2, pp. 302–304.
- Marxman, G.A. and Wooldridge, C.E. (1968) "Effects of Surface Reactions on the Solid Propellant Response Function," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 468–471.
- Marxman, G.A. and Wooldridge, C.E. (1971) "Finite-Amplitude Axial Instability in Solid-Rocket Combustion," *12<sup>th</sup> (International) Symposium on Combustion*, pp. 115–127.
- Maslen, S.H. and Moore, F.K. (1956) "On Strong Transverse Waves Without Shocks in a Circular Cylinder," *J. Aero Sci.*, Vol. 23, pp. 583–593.
- Mason, D.R., Folkman, S.L. and Behring, M.A. (1979) "Thrust Oscillations of the Space Shuttle Solid Rocket Booster Motor During Static Tests," AIAA-79-1138.
- Mathes, H.B. (1992) "Applications of Combustion-Stability Technology to Solid-Propellant Rocket Motors," in *Nonsteady Burning and Combustion Stability of Solid Propellants*, of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 143, pp. 781–804.
- Mathes, H.B. (1980) "Assessment of Chamber Pressure Oscillations in the Shuttle Solid Rocket Booster Motors," AIAA-80-1091.
- Mathes, H.B. and Price, E.W. (1975) "Methods for Determining Characteristics of Acoustic Waves in Rocket Motors," *J. of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 12, No. 1, pp. 39–43.

## REFERENCES

---

- Mathes, H.B., Price, E.W., Summerfield, M. and Krier, H. (1968) "Entropy Waves Produced in Oscillatory Combustion of Solid Propellants," *Third ICRPG/AIAA Solid Propulsion Conference*, Atlantic City, NJ.
- Matsui, Y. (1981) "An Experimental Study in Pyro-Acoustic Amplification of Premixed Laminar Flames," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 43, pp. 199–209.
- Matthews, J. and Walker, R.L. (1964) *Mathematical Methods of Physics*, W.A. Benjamin, New York.
- Matveev, K.I. (2004) "Vortex-Acoustic Instability in Chambers with Mean Flow and Heat Release," *Technical Acoustics*, Vol. 14, pp. 1–15.
- Matveev, K.I. and Culick, F.E.C. (2002)a "Experimental and Mathematical Modeling of Thermoacoustic Instabilities in a Rijke Tube," *40<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting and Exhibit*, Reno, NV, USA, AIAA-2002-1013.
- Matveev, K.I. and Culick, F.E.C. (2002)b "A Model for Combustion Instability due to Vortex Shedding in Rocket Motors," *9<sup>th</sup> International Congress on Sound and Vibration*, Orlando, FL, USA.
- Matveev, K.I. and Culick, F.E.C. (2002)c "On the Nonlinear Characteristics of a Rijke Tube," *9<sup>th</sup> International Congress on Sound and Vibration*, Orlando, FL, USA.
- Matveev, K.I. and Culick, F.E.C. (2003)a "A Model for Combustion Instability Involving Vortex Shedding," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 175, No. 6, pp. 1059–1083.
- Matveev, K.I. and Culick, F.E.C. (2003)b "Limit-Cycle Properties of a Rijke Tube," *Technical Acoustics*, Vol. 12, pp. 1–13.
- Matveev, K.I. and Culick, F.E.C. (2003)c "A Study of the Transition to Instability in a Rijke Tube with Axial Temperature Gradient," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 264, No. 3, pp. 689–706.
- Mayhue, R.J. (1962) "NASA Scout ST-1 Flight Test Results and Analyses," NASA TN D-1240, pp. 37–38; pp. 69–71.
- McClure, F.T., Bird, J.F. and Hart, R.W. (1960) "The Influence of Erosive Burning on Acoustic Instability in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry*, Vol. I, Solid Propellant Rocket Research, Academic Press, pp. 425–451.
- McClure, F.T., Bird, J.F. and Hart, R.W. (1962) "Erosion Mechanisms for Nonlinear Instability in the Axial Modes of Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *J. Amer. Acoust. Soc.*, Vol. 32, pp. 374–385.
- McClure, F.T., Bird, J.F. and Hart, R.W. (1962) "Erosion Mechanism for Nonlinear Stability in Axial Modes of Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *ARS J.*, Vol. 32, pp. 374–378.
- McClure, F.T., Hart, R.W. and Bird, J.F. (1960)a "Solid Propellant Rocket Motors as Acoustic Oscillators," in *Solid Propellant Rocket Research*, of *Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry*, Vol. 1, M. Summerfield, ed., Academic Press, New York, pp. 561–602.

- McClure, F.T., Hart, R.W. and Bird, J.F. (1960)b "Acoustic Resonance in Solid Propellant Rockets," *Jr. Appl. Phys.*, Vol. 31, pp. 884–896.
- McFarlane, D.C. and Glover, K. (1992) "A Loop Shaping Design Procedure Using  $H_\infty$  Synthesis," *IEEE Trans. on Auto. Cont.*, Vol. 37, No. 6, pp. 759–769.
- McIntosh, A.C. (1986) "The Effect of Upstream Acoustic Forcing and Feedback on the Stability and Resonance Behavior of Anchored Flames," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 49, pp. 143–167.
- McIntosh, A.C. (1987) "Combustion-Acoustic Interaction of a Flat Flame Burner System Enclosed Within an Open Tube," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 54, pp. 217–236.
- McIntosh, A.C. (1990) "On Flame Resonance in Tubes," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 69, pp. 147–152.
- McManus, K. and Lieuwen, T. (2002) "That Elusive Hum," *Mech. Eng. Power*, June.
- Menon, S. and Jou, W.-H. (1988) "Simulations of Self-Sustained Oscillatory Non-Reacting Flows in a Ramjet Combustor," Submitted to Physics of Fluids; based on AIAA-87-1421, *AIAA 19<sup>th</sup> Fluid Dynamics, Plasma Dynamics and Lasers Conference* (1987).
- Menon, S. and Jou, W.-H. (1991) "Large Eddy Simulations of Combustion Instability in a Ramjet Combustor," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 75, pp. 53–72.
- Meridith, K.V., Beckstead, M.W. and Waroquet, C. (2001) "CFD Analysis of the T-Burner," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Prop. Conf.*, AIAA-2001-3430.
- Merk, H.J. (1956)a "An Analysis of Unstable Combustion of Premixed Gases," *6<sup>th</sup> (International) Symposium on Combustion*, pp. 500–512.
- Merk, H.J. (1956)b "Analysis of Heat-Driven Oscillations," *Appl. Sci. Res.*, Vol. A7, pp. 175–191.
- Merk, H.J. (1957)a "Analysis of Heat-Driven Oscillations of Gas Flows I. General Considerations," *Appl. Sci. Res.*, Vol. A6, pp. 317–335.
- Merk, H.J. (1957)b "Analysis of Heat-Driven Oscillations of Gas Flows II. On the Mechanisms of the Rijke Tube Phenomenon," *Appl. Sci. Res.*, Vol. A6, pp. 402–420.
- Merkli, P. and Thomann, H. (1975) "Transition to Turbulence in Oscillating Pipe Flow," *J. Fl. Mech.*, Vo. 68, Part 3, pp. 567–576.
- Micci, M.M. (1986) "Workshop Report: Methods for Measuring Solid Propellant Combustion Responses," CPIA No. 457, pp. 51–57.
- Micci, M.M., Caveny, L.H. and Sirignano, W.A. (1979) "Linear Analysis of Forced Longitudinal Waves in Rocket Motor Chambers," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 19, No. 2, pp. 198–204.

## REFERENCES

---

- Micci, M.M. and Caveny, L.H. (1980) "MHD Measurement of Acoustic Velocities in Rocket Motor Chambers," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 20, No. 4, pp. 516–521.
- Michalke, A. (1965) "On Spatially Growing Disturbances in an Inviscid Shear Layer," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 25, Pt. 4, pp. 683–704.
- Micheli, P.L. and Schmidt, W.G. (1977) "Behavior of Aluminum in Solid Rocket Motors," Air Force Rocket Propulsion Laboratory, Report AFRPL-TR-77-29.
- Mickelson, W.R. and Baldwin, L.V. (1957) "Aerodynamic Mixing in a High-Intensity Standing-Wave Sound Field," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 29, No. 1, pp.46–49.
- Mihlfeith, C.M., Baer, A.D. and Ryan, N.W. (1972) "Propellant Combustion Instability as Measured by Combustion Recoil," *AIAA J.* Vol. 10, No. 10, pp. 1280–1285.
- Mikolowsky, W.T. (1968) "Three-Dimensional Combustion Instability in Liquid-Propellant Rocket Engines: Parametric Study," *AIAA Student Journal*, Vol. 7, pp. 179–184.
- Minorsky, N. (1947) "Introduction to Non-Linear Mechanics," J.W. Edwards, Ann Arbor, MI.
- Minorsky, N. (1942) "Self-Excited Oscillations in Dynamical Systems Possessing Retarded Actions," *Transactions ASME, J. App. Mech.*, pp. A65–A71.
- Minorsky, N. (1962) *Nonlinear Oscillations*, Van Nostrand, N.Y.
- Mitchell, C.E. (1967) "Axial Mode Shock Wave Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Engines," Ph.D. Thesis, Department of Aerospace and Mechanical Sciences, Princeton University; published as NASA CR 72259.
- Mitchell, C.E. (1969) "Stability Limits for a Liquid Rocket Engine Using a Droplet Vaporization Model," *AIAA 5<sup>th</sup> Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-69-483.
- Mitchell, C.E. (1970) "The Effect of Entropy Waves on High Frequency Pressure Oscillations in Liquid Rocket Motors," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 1, pp. 269–274.
- Mitchell, C.E. (1972) "Stability of Combustors With Partial Length Acoustic Liners," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 6, pp. 61–70.
- Mitchell, C.E. (1984) "An Integral Closed Loop Combustion Stability Model — Status and Review," *21<sup>st</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Mitchell, C.E. (1985) "Improvement of and Integral Stability Model," *22<sup>nd</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Mitchell, C.E. (1993) "Preventing and Suppressing Combustion Instabilities: Passive and Active Means," in *Combustion Instability in Liquid Rocket Engines* (Ed. H.F.R. Schoyer) European Space Agency Report esa WPP-062.

- Mitchell, C.E. and Baer, M.R. (1975) "Stability Predictions for Combustors with Acoustic Absorbers and Continuous Combustion Distributions," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 13, No. 8, pp. 1107–1109.
- Mitchell, C.E., Crocco, L. and Sirignano, W.A. (1969) "Nonlinear Longitudinal Instability in Rocket Motors with Concentrated Combustion," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 1, pp. 35–64.
- Mitchell, C.E., Dodd, F.E. (1987) "Two Dimensional Acoustic Cavity Models," *24<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Mitchell, C.E., Dodd, F.E., Hudson, T.J. and Howell, D.J. (1986) "Acoustic Cavity Model Development," *23<sup>rd</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Mitchell, C.E. and Eckert, K. (1979) "A Simplified Computer Program for the Prediction of the Linear Stability Behavior of Liquid Propellant Combustors," NASA CR 3169.
- Mitchell, C.E., Howell, D.J., Dodd, F.E. and Acker, T.L. (1987) "User's Manual for the Multidimensional Baffle Model Computer Programs," Mechanical Engineering Preort, Colorado State University.
- Mitchell, C.E., Howell, D.J. and Fang, J.J. (1987) "An Improved Predictive Model for Injector Face Baffles," *24<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Mitchell, C.E. and Jotiban, Y. (1976) "Wave Distortion Effects on Vaporization Limited Combustion Stability," *13<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Mitchell, J.P. (1965) "Advanced Throttling Concept Study," Pratt and Whitney, Report AFRPL TR-65-98.
- Mohanraj, R. and Zinn, B.T. (1998) "Numerical Study of Active Control Systems for Combustion Instabilities," *36<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-98-0356.
- Molavi, K. and Sirignano, W.A. (1988) "Computational Analysis of Acoustic Instabilities in Dump Combustor Configuration," *AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE 24<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Specialist Meeting*, AIAA-88-2856.
- Mongia, R.K., Dibble, R.W. and Lovett, J. (1998) "Measurement of Air-Fuel Ratio Fluctuations Caused by Combustor Driven Oscillations," ASME Paper 98-GT-304.
- Mongia, H.C., Gore, J.P., Grinstein, F.F., Gutmark, E.J., Jeng, S.-M., McDonnel, V.G., Menon, S., Samuelson, G.S., Santavicca, D. and Santoro, R.G. (2001) "Combustion Research Needs for Helping Development of Next Generation Advanced Combustors," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2001-3853.
- Mongia, H.C., Held, T.J., Hsiao, G.C. and Pandalai, R.P. (2005) "Incorporation of Combustion Instability Issues into Design Process: GE Aeroderivative and Aero Engines Experience," *Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 210, Chapter 3 of *Combustion Instabilities in Gas Turbine Engines: Operational Experience, Fundamental Mechanisms, and Modeling*, (T.C. Lieuwen and V. Yang, Editors).
- Mongia, H.C., Held, T.J., Hsiao, G.C. and Pandalai, R.P. (2003) "Challenges and Progress in Controlling Dynamics in Gas Turbine Compressors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 822–829.

## REFERENCES

---

- Mongia, R.K., Tomita, E., Hsu, F.K., Talbot, L. and Dibble, R.W. (1996) "Use of an Optical Probe for Time-Resolved *In situ* Measurement of Local Air-to-Fuel Ratio and Extent of Fuel Mixing with Applications to Low NO<sub>x</sub> Emissions in Premixed Gas Turbines," *Proc. of the Comb. Inst.*, Vol. 26, pp. 2749–2755.
- Mongia, R.K., Torres, J., Dibble, R., Lee, D., Anderson, T. and Sowa, W. (1999) "Fast Response Extraction Probe for Measurement of Air-Fuel Ratio Fluctuations in lean Premixed Combustors," ASME Paper 99-GT-277.
- Moore, F.K. and Maslen, S.H. (1954) "Transverse Oscillations in a Cylindrical Combustion Chamber," NACA-TN-3152.
- Moreau, R., Candel, S.M., Piquemal, J.P. and Borghi, R. (1981) "Phénomènes d'instabilité dans un foyer turbulent," *First International Specialists' Meeting of the Combustion Institute*, Bordeaux.
- Morfoouace, V. and Tissier, P.Y. (1995) "Two-Phase Flow Analysis of Instabilities Driven by Vortex-Shedding in Solid Rocket Motors," *31<sup>st</sup> AIAA/ASME/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference and Exhibit*, AIAA-95-2733.
- Morphy, C.L. (1971) "Acoustic Energy in Non-Uniform Flows," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 14, No. 2, pp. 159–170.
- Morris, E.P. (1965) "A Pulse Technique for the Evaluation of Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rockets," *Can. Aero. and Space J.*, Vol. 11, pp. 329–333.
- Morse, P.M. (1936) *Vibration and Sound*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.
- Morse, P.M. and Feshbach, H. (1953) *Methods of Theoretical Physics, Part I*, and *Methods of Theoretical Physics, Part II*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.
- Morse, P. and Ingard, K.U. (1968) *Theoretical Acoustics*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.
- Mugridge, B.D. (1980) "Combustion Driven Oscillations," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 70, pp. 437–452.
- Munjaj, M.L. (1987) *Acoustics of Ducts and Mufflers with Application to Exhaust and Ventilation System Design*, Wiley, New York.
- Murray-Lasso, M.A. (1966) "The Model Analysis and Synthesis of Linear Distributed Control Systems," Sc.D. Dissertation, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- Muss, J.A. and Peiper, J.L. (1987) "Performance and Stability Characterization of LOX/Hydrocarbon Injectors," *1987 JANNAF Propulsion Conference*.
- Muss, J.A. and Peiper, J.L. (1988) "Performance and Stability Characterization of LOX/Hydrocarbon Injectors," *AIAA/SAE/ASME/ASEE 24<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Specialist Conference*.
- Nachbar, W. and Green, L., Jr. (1959) "Analysis of a Simplified Model of Solid Propellant Resonant Burning," *J. Aerospace Sci.*, Vol. 26, No. 8, pp. 518–526.

- Nachbar, W. and Green, L., Jr. (1960) "Closure," *ARS J.*, Vol. 30, No. 6, pp. 576–577.
- Nagel, R.T., Denham, J.W. and Papoathanasion, A.G. (1983) "Supersonic Jet Screech Tone Cancellation," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 21, No. 11, pp. 1541–1545.
- Nair, S. and Lieuwen, T. (2005) "Acoustic Detection of Blowout in Premixed Flames," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 21, No. 1, pp. 32–39.
- Nair, S., Murugunandam, T., Olsen, R., Meyer, A., Seitzman, J., Zinn, B.T., Lieuwen, T., Held, T. and Mongia, H. (2004) "Lean Blowout Detection in a Single Nozzle, Swirl Cup Combustor," *42<sup>nd</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, Paper AIAA-2004-0138.
- Najon, H.N. and Ghoniem, A.F. (1993) "Modeling Pulsating Combustion due to Flow-Flame Interactions in Vortex Stabilized Pre-Mixed Flames," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 94, pp. 259–278.
- Narendra, K. and Annaswamy, A. (1989) *Stable Adaptive Systems*, Prentice-Hall International.
- NASA Design Criteria Office (1974) "Liquid Rocket Engine Combustion Stabilization Devices," NASA SP-8113.
- Natanzon, M.S. (1999) *Unsteady Combustion in Liquid Rocket Engines*, Electronic translation from the Russian edition (1984) with a revised Chapter 8 on Bifurcations; translation editor F.E.C. Culick.
- Natanzon, M.S. and Menshikova, O.M. (1992) "Bifurcation of Steady Combustion Regimes and Their Influence on the Onset of High-Frequency Oscillations in Combustion Chambers," *Physics of Combustion and Explosion*, Vol. 23, No. 4, pp. 10–18.
- Natanzon, M.S., Lapina, Z.S. and Merkerlov, I.V. (1985) "Combustion Stability in a Combustion Chamber," *Doklady, AN USSR, Series Power Engineering and Transport*, No. 4, pp. 137–146.
- Naudascher, E. and Rockwell, D. (Ed.) (1980) *Practical Experiences with Flow-Induced Vibrations*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Naudascher, E. and Rockwell, D. (1994) *Flow-Induced Vibrations*, A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam.
- Nayfeh, A.H. and Mook, D.T. (1979) *Nonlinear Oscillations*, Wiley, N.Y.
- Nelson, P.A. and Elliott, S.J. (1992) *Active Control of Sound*, Academic Press, New York.
- Nestlerode, J.A. and Oberg, C.L. (1969) "Combustion Instability in an Annular Engine," *6<sup>th</sup> ICRPG Combustion Conference*.
- Neumann, E.-G. (1974) "An Impedance Condition for Avoiding Acoustic Oscillations Generated by Flames," *Acoustica*, Vol. 30, pp. 229–235.

## REFERENCES

---

- Neuringer, J.L. and Hudson, G.E. (1952) "An Investigation of Sound Vibrations in a Tube Containing a Heat Source," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 24, pp. 667-674.
- Nguyen, T.V. and Muss, J.A. (1987) "Modification of the Agosta-Hammer Vaporization Response Model for the Prediction of High Frequency Combustion Stability," *24<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Nguyen, T.V. (1988) "An Improved High-Frequency Combustion Stability Model," *AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE 24<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-88-2853.
- Nicholls, J.A. and Cullen, R.E. (1965) "Gaseous Detonation Studies in an Annular Rocket Motor Chamber," *First ICRPG Combustion Instability Conference*, CPIA No. 68, p. 165-184.
- Nicholson, H.M. and Radcliffe, A. (1953) "Pressure Fluctuations in a Jet Engine," *British J. App. Phys.*, Vol. 4, pp. 359-364.
- Nickerson, G. R., Culick, F.E.C. and Dang, L.G. (1983) "Standard Stability Prediction Method for Solid Rocket Motors: Axial Mode Computer Program, User's Manual," Software and Engineering Associates, Inc. Report prepared for the Air Force Rocket Propulsion Laboratory, AFRPL TR-83-017.
- Nickerson, G. and Nguyen, T.K. (1984)a "A Computer Program for Modeling Steady-State Combustion in a Rocket Engine Thrust Chamber," Software and Engineering Associates, Inc.
- Nickerson, G. and Nguyen, T.K. (1984)b "A Computer Program for Prediction of Combustion Instability Using a Nonlinear Bipropellant Vaporization Model," Software and Engineering Associates, Inc.
- Nicoli, C. and Pelcé, P. (1989) "One-Dimensional Model for the Rijke Tube," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 202, pp. 83-96.
- Niculescu, S. and Annaswamy, A. (2000) "A Simple Adaptive Controller for Positive Real Systems with Time Delay," *Proceedings of the American Control Conference*, Chicago, IL.
- Niculescu, S., Verriest, E., Dugard, L. and Dion, J.M. (1997) "Stability and Robust Stability of Timedelay Systems: A Guided Tour," chapter in *Stability and Control of Time-Delay Systems*, (Ed. L. Dugard and E. Verriest), Lecture Notes in Control and Information Sciences (LNCIS), Springer-Verlag, London.
- Nomoto, H. and Culick, F.E.C. (1982) "An Experimental Investigation of Pure Tone Generation by Vortex Shedding in a Duct," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 84, No. 2, pp. 247-252.
- Norton, O.P. (1983) "The Effects of a Vortex Field on Flames with Finite Kinetics," Ph.D. Thesis, California Institute of Technology.
- Nosseir, N.S. and Behar, S. (1986) "Characteristics of Jet Impingement in a Side-Dump Combustor," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 24, No. 11, pp. 1752-1757.
- Novick, A.S., Troth, D.L. and Notardonato, J. (1982) "Multifuel Evaluation of Risk/Quench/Lean Combustor," NASA TM-82986.

- Novikov, S.S. and Ryazantzev, Yu.S. (1964) "On the Stability of Propellant Combustion," *Zh. Prikl. Mekh. i Tekh. Fiz.*, No. 1, pp. 57–61.
- Novozhilov, B.V. (1965)a "Condition of Stability of Steady-State Propellant Burning," *Zh. Prikl. Mekh. i Tekh. Fiz.*, No. 4, pp. 157–169 .
- Novozhilov, B.V. (1965)b "Propellant Burning at Harmonically Varying Pressure," *Zh. Prikl. Mekh. i Tekh. Fiz.*, No. 6, p. 141–144.
- Novozhilov, B.V. (1965)c "Burning of a Powder Under Harmonically Varying Pressures," *J. Appl. Mech. and Tech. Phys.*, Vol. 6, No. 6, pp. 141–144.
- Novozhilov, B.V. (1965)d "Stability Criterion for Steady-State Burning of Powders," *J. Appl. Mech. and Tech. Phys.*, Vol. 6, No. 4, pp. 157–160.
- Novozhilov, B.V. (1966) "Nonlinear Oscillations of Propellant Burning Rate," *Zh. Prikl. Mekh. i Tekh. Fiz.*, No. 5, pp. 31–41.
- Novozhilov, B.V. (1967) "Nonsteady Propellant Burning of Propellants Having a Variable Surface Temperature," *Zhurnal Prikladnoi Mekhaniki i Tekhnicheskoi Fiziki*, No. 1, pp. 54–77.
- Novozhilov, B.V. (1968) "Theory of Nonstationary Combustion of Homogeneous Propellants," *Explosion, Combustion, and Shock Waves*, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 276–282.
- Novozhilov, B.V. (1970) "Equation for Nonsteady Propellant Burning Rate," *Zh. Prikl. Mekh. i Tekh. Fiz.*, No. 4, p. 73–78.
- Novozhilov, B.V. (1973) "Nonstationary Combustion of Solid Rocket Fuels," Nauka, Moscow (Translation AFSC FTD–MD–24–317–74).
- Novozhilov, B.V. (1992) "Second Harmonic Nonlinear Resonance in Propellant Combustion," *Twenty-Fourth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 1939–1945.
- Novozhilov, B.V. (1992) "Theory of Nonsteady Burning and Combustion Stability of Solid Propellants by the Zeldovich-Novozhilov Methods," *Nonsteady Burning and Combustion Stability of Solid-Propellant*, Vol. 143 of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, L. DeLuca, E.W. Price and M. Summerfield (Editors), Washington, DC, pp. 601–641.
- Novozhilov, B.V. (1993) "Acoustic Admittance of the Surface of Burning Condensed Matter," *Sov. J. Chem. Physics*, Vol. 10, No. 11, pp. 2363–2384.
- Novozhilov, B.V., Kohno, M., Maruizumi, H., Shimada, T. (1996) "Solid Propellant Burning Rate Response Function of Higher Order," The Institute of Space and Astronautical Science, Report No. 661, Kanagawa, Japan.
- Oberg, C.L. (1968) "Combustion Instability: The Relationship Between Acoustical Nonacoustic Instability," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 265–271.

## REFERENCES

---

- Oberg, C.L. (1969) "Final Report — Lunar Module Ascent Engine Acoustic Cavity Study," Rocketdyne Division, North American Rockwell, Report R-7935.
- Oberg, C.L. (1971) "Combustion Stabilization with Acoustic Cavities," *J. Spacecraft*, Vol. 8, No. 12, pp. 1220-1225.
- Oberg, C.L., Haymes, W.G. and Wong, T.L. (1971) "Solid Propellant Combustion Instability Suppression Devices," CPIA No. 220, Vol. 1, pp. 229-252.
- Oberg, C.L., Kesselring, R.C. and Warner, C. 111 (1974) "Analysis of Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Engines With or Without Acoustic Cavities," Rocketdyne Division, Rockwell International, Report R-9353.
- Oberg, C.L. and Kukula, N.M. (1969) "Acoustic Liners for Large Engines," Rocketdyne Report No. K-7792.
- Oberg, C.L. and Kukula, N.M. (1971) "Analysis of the F-1 Acoustic Liner," *J. Spacecraft*, Vol. 8, No. 12, pp. 1138-1143.
- Oberg, C.L., Wong, T.L. and Ford, W.M. (1972) "Evaluation of Acoustic Cavities for Combustion Stabilization," AIAA/SAE 8<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Specialist Conference, AIAA-72-1147.
- Oefelein, J. and Yang, V. (1993) "Comprehensive Review of Liquid Propellant Combustion Instabilities in F-1 Engines," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 9, No. 5, pp. 657-677.
- Oppenheim, A.K. and Laderman, A.J. (1965) "Role of Detonation in Combustion Instability," *First ICRPG Combustion Instability Conference*, CPIA No. 68, Vol. 1, pp. 275-297.
- Oran, E.S. and Gardner, J.H. (1985) "Chemical-Acoustic Interactions in Combustion Systems," *Prog. Energy Combust. Sci.*, Vol. 11, pp. 253-276.
- Ortega, R. and Lozano, R. (1988) "Globally Stable Adaptive Controller for System with Delay," *Int. J. Control*, Vol. 47, 17-23.
- Padmanhan, M.S. and Zinn, B.T. (1979) "Applicability of the Method of Averaging in Solid Rocket Stability," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 20 (5-6), pp. 179-184.
- Pankiewicz, C. and Sattelmayer, T. (2002) "Time Domain Simulation of Combustion Instabilities in Annular Combustors," ASME Turbo Expo '02, GT-2002-30063.
- Paparizos, L. and Culick, F. E. C. (1989) "The Two-Mode Approximation to Nonlinear Acoustics in Combustion Chambers. I. Exact Solution for Second Order Acoustics," *Combustion Science and Technology*, Vol. 65, No. 1-3, pp. 39-65.
- Paparizos, L. and Culick, F. E. C. (1989) "The Two-Mode Approximation to Nonlinear Acoustics in Combustion Chambers. II: Influence of Third-Order Acoustics and Mean Flow in Triggering," (unpublished).

- Paschereit, C.O. and Gutmark, E. (2002) "Passive Combustion Control Applied to Premix Burners," *40<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-2002-1007.
- Parker, J. Sawyer, R.F. and Ganji, A.R. (1979) "Measurement of Vortex Frequencies in a Lean, Premixed PrevapORIZED Combustor," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 20, pp. 235–241.
- Paxson, D. (2000) "A Sectored-One-Dimensional Model for Simulating Combustion Instabilities in Premix Combustors," *38<sup>th</sup> Aerospace Sciences Meeting & Exhibit*, AIAA Paper 2000-0313, NASA TM-1999-209771.
- Pelce, P. and Rochwerger, D. (1992) "Vibratory Instability of Cellular Flames Propagating in Tubes," *Journal of Fluid Mechanics*, Vol. 239, pp. 293–307.
- Perracchio, A.A. and Proscia, W.M. (1999) "Nonlinear Heat-Release/Acoustic Model for Thermo-Acoustic Instability in Lean Premixed Combustors," *ASME J. Eng. Gas Turb. Power*, Vol. 121, No. 3, pp. 415–421.
- Perring, W.G.A. (1946) "A Critical Review of German Long-Range Rocket Development," *J. Roy. Aero. Soc.*, pp. 483–525.
- Perry, E.H. (1970) "Investigations of the T-Burner and Its Role in Combustion Instability Studies," Ph.D. Thesis, Jet Propulsion Center, California Institute of Technology.
- Perry, E.H. and Culick, F.E.C. (1974) "Measurement of Wall Heat Transfer in the Presence of Large-Amplitude Combustion-Driven Oscillations," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 9, pp. 49–53.
- Peters, N. (1986) "Laminar Flamelet Concepts in Turbulent Combustion," *Proc. of the Comb. Inst.*, Vol. 21, pp. 1232–1250.
- Philippart, K.D. (1987) "Stability Characteristics and Analysis of Liquid Oxygen/Methane Injectors," *24<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Philippart, K.D. and Moser, M.D. (1988) "Stability Analysis of Liquid Oxygen/Methane Injectors Using Currently Available Analytical Tools," *24<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-88-2851.
- Phillipe, A. and Tchepedjian, P. (1984) "Prediction of Longitudinal Combustion Instabilities in Axisymmetrical Propellant Grains," *20<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-84-1358.
- Phillips, B., Hannum, N.P. and Russell, L.M. (1969) "On the Design of Acoustic Liners for Rocket Engines: Helmholtz Resonators Evaluated with a Rocket Combustor," NASA TN D-5171.
- Phillips, B. and Morgan, C.J. (1967) "Mechanical Absorption of Acoustic Oscillations in Simulated Rocket Combustion Chambers," NASA TND-3792.
- Pieper, J.L. and Fang, J.J. (1986) "Combustion Characterization Methodology for LOX/Hydrocarbon Engines," 1986 JANNAF Propulsion Conference.
- Pierce, A.D. (1981) *Acoustics*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York.

## REFERENCES

---

Poinsot, T. and Candel, S.M. (1988) “A Nonlinear Model for Ducted Flame Combustion Instabilities,” *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 61, pp. 121–153.

Poinsot, T., Hussein, K., LeChatelier, C., Candel, S.M. and Esposito, E. (1986) “An Experimental Analysis of Noise Sources in a Dump Combustor,” *Dynamics of Reacting Systems, Part I: Flames and Configurations*, Vol. 105 of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, pp. 333–345.

Poinsot, T., LeChatelier, C., Candel, S.M. and Esposito, F. (1986) “Experimental Determination of the Reflection Coefficient of a Premixed Flame in a Duct,” *J. Sound Vib.*, Vol. 107, No. 2, pp. 265–278.

Poinsot, T., Trounev, A.C., Veynante, D.P., Candel, S.M. and Esposito, E.J. (1987) “Vortex Driven Acoustically Coupled Combustion Instabilities,” *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 177, pp. 265–292.

Poinsot, T. and Veynante, D. (2001) *Theoretical and Numerical Combustion*, R.T. Edwards, Inc.

Poinsot, T., Yip, B., Veynante, T., Trounev, A., Samaniego, J.M. and Candel, S. (1992) “Active Control: An Investigation Method for Combustion Instabilities,” *J. Phys. III France*, Vol. 2, pp. 1331–1357.

Polifke, W., Fischer, A. and Sattelmayer, T. (2003) “Instability of a Premix Burner with Non-Monotonic Pressure Drop Characteristics.”

Poncia, G. (1998) “A Study on Thermoacoustic Instability Phenomena in Combustion Chambers for Active Control,” Doctor's Thesis, Dipartimento di Elettronica e Informazione Politecnico di Milano.

Powell, A. (1964) “Theory of Vortex Sound,” *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 36, No. 1, pp. 177–195.

Powell, E.A. (1970) “Nonlinear Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Engines,” Ph.D. Thesis, School of Aerospace Engineering, Georgia Institute of Technology.

Powell, E.A. and Zinn, B.T. (1971) “A Single Mode Approximation in the Solution of Nonlinear Combustion Instability Problems,” *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 121–132.

Powell, E.A. and Zinn, B.T. (1974) “Theoretical Investigation of Nonlinear Three-Dimensional Instabilities in Liquid Rockets with Real Nozzles,” *Acta Astronautica*, Vol. 1, pp. 1051–1073.

Prakash, S. and Sirignano, W.A. (1980) “Theory of Convective Droplet Vaporization with Unsteady Heat Transfer in the Circulating Liquid Phase,” *Int. J. of Heat and Mass Transfer*, Vol. 23, pp. 253–268.

Press, W.A., Flannery, B.P., Teukolsky, S.A. and Vetterling, W.T. (1989) *Numerical Recipes—The Art of Scientific Computing*, Cambridge University Press.

Prévost, M., Godon, J.C. and Innegrawe, O. (2005) “Thrust Oscillations in Reduced Scale Solid Rocket Motors Part I: Experimental Investigations,” *41<sup>st</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2005-4003.

Prévost, M., Vuillot F. and Traineau, J.C. (1996) “Vortex-shedding driven oscillations in subscale motors for the Ariane 5 MPS solid rocket motors,” *AIAA-96-3247*, *32<sup>nd</sup> AIAA Joint Propulsion Conference*, July 1–3,

Orlando, FL.

Price, E.W. (1953) "Theory of Steady Flow with Mass Addition," *ARS J.*, Vol. 23, No. 4, July–August, pp. 237–241.

Price, E.W. (1958) "Combustion Instability in Solid-Propellant Rocket Motors," *IX Annual Congress of the IAF, Astronautica Acta*, Vol. 5, pp. 63–72.

Price, E.W. (1959) "Review of the Combustion Instability Characteristics of Solid Propellants," *AGARD Conference Proceeding, Advances in Tactical Rocket Propulsion*, pp. 139–194.

Price, E.W. (1960) "Review of Experimental Research on Combustion Instability of Solid Propellants," in *Solid Propellant Rocket Research*, of *Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry*, Vol. 1, M. Summerfield, ed., Academic Press, New York, pp. 561–602.

Price, E.W. (1960) "Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *ARS J.*, Vol. 30, pp. 574–576; Closure by W. Nachbar and L. Green, Jr., *ARS J.*, Vol. 30, pp. 576–577.

Price, E.W. (1961) "Review of Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rockets," *Bulletin of the 17<sup>th</sup> JANAF-ARPA NASA Solid Propellant Group*, Vol. I, pp. 165–193.

Price, E.W. (1964)a "Axial Mode, Intermediate Frequency Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *12<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-64-146.

Price, E.W. (1964)b "Experimental Solid Rocket Combustion Instability," *Tenth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, Pittsburgh, PA, pp. 1067–1082.

Price, E.W. (1967) "Solid Propellant Combustion: State of Knowledge 1967," American Institute of Chemical Engineers, *62<sup>nd</sup> National Meeting*, Salt Lake City, Utah, Paper No. 3b.

Price, E.W. (1968)a "Recent Advances in Solid Propellant Combustion Instability," *Twelfth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, Pittsburgh, PA, pp. 101–113.

Price, E.W. (1968)b "Review of the Combustion Instability Characteristics of Solid Propellants," *Proceedings of the 25<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the AGARD Combustion and Propulsion Panel*, pp. 139–194.

Price, E.W. (1969) "Relevance of Combustion Models for Perturbation Combustion of Solid Propellants," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 153–154.

Price, E.W. (1971) "Comments on 'Role of Aluminum in Suppressing Instability in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors'," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 9, No. 5, pp. 987–990.

Price, E.W. (1979) "Velocity Coupling in Oscillatory Combustion of Solid Propellants," *AIAA J.* Vol. 17, No. 7, pp. 799–800.

Price, E.W. (1984) "Combustion of Metallized Propellants," in *Fundamentals of Solid Propellant Combustion*, Vol. 90, *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, pp. 479–513.

## REFERENCES

---

- Price, E.W. (1992) "Solid Rocket Combustion Instability — An American Historical Account," Chapter 1 in *Nonsteady Burning and Combustion Stability of Solid Propellants*, DeLuca, Price and Summerfield (Editors), Vol. 143, *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, pp. 1–16.
- Price, E.W. (1993) "The History of Combustion Instability," paper presented at *AIAA/ASME/SAE 29<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, Monterey CA.
- Price, E.W. and Culick, F.E.C. (1968) *Combustion of Solid Rocket Propellants*, AIAA Professional Study Series, Atlantic City, N.J., June 2–3.
- Price, E.W. and Dehority, G.L. (1967) "Velocity Coupled Axial Mode Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *ICRPG/AIAA 2<sup>nd</sup> Solid Propulsion Conference*, Anaheim, CA, pp. 213–227.
- Price, E.W. and Flandro, G.A. (1991) *Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rockets*, (monograph in preparation).
- Price, E.W., Kraeutle, K.J., Prentice, J.L., Boggs, T.L., Crump, J.E. and Zurn, D.E. (1982) "Behavior of Aluminum in Solid Propellant Combustion," Naval Weapons Center Report NWC TP 6120.
- Price, E.W., Mathes, H.B., Crump, J.E. and McGill, M.R. (1961) "Experimental Research in Combustion Instability of Solid Propellants," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 5, pp. 149–162.
- Price, E.W., Siegman, R.K. Sambamurthi, J.K. and Park, C.J. (1982) "Behavior of Aluminum in Solid Propellant Combustion," Scientific Report, Georgia Institute of Technology.
- Price, E.W. and Sofferis, J.W. (1958) "Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors," *Jet Propulsion*, Vol. 28, pp. 190–192.
- Priem, R.J. and Heidmann, M.F. (1960) "Propellant Vaporization as a Design Criterion for Rocket-Engine Combustion Chambers," NASA Technical Report R-67.
- Priem, R.J. and Guentert, D.C. (1962) "Combustion Instability Limits Determined by a Nonlinear Theory and a One-Dimensional Model," NASA TN D-1409.
- Priem, R.J. and Rice, E.J. (1968) "Combustion Instability with Finite Mach Number Flow and Acoustic Liners," NASA TMX 52412.
- Priem, R.J. and Breisacher, K.J. (1988) "Combustion Instability Coupling with Feed System Acoustics," Earth-to-Orbit Technology Conference, Huntsville, AL (May, 1988).
- Pun, W. (2001) "Measurements of Thermo-Acoustic Coupling," Ph.D. Thesis, California Institute of Technology.
- Pun, W., Palm, S.L. and Culick, F.E.C. (2003) "Combustion Dynamics of an Acoustically Forced Flame," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 175, pp. 499–521.

- Putnam, A.A. (1976) "Combustion Roar of Seven Industrial Burners," *J. of the Inst. of Fuel*, Vol. 49, pp. 135–138.
- Putnam, A.A. (1964) "General Considerations of Autonomous Combustion Oscillations," Chapter F of *Non-Steady Flame Propagation*, G.F. Markstem (Ed.), The MacMillan Co., New York.
- Putnam, A.A. (1971) *Combustion Driven Oscillations in Industry*, American Elsevier.
- Putnam, A.A., Belles, F.E. and Kentfield, J.A.C. (1986) "Pulse Combustion," *Prog. Energy Combust. Sci.*, Vol. 12, pp. 43–79.
- Putnam, A.A. and Dennis, W.R. (1952) "Organ Pipe Oscillations in a Flame-Filled Tube," *Fourth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Williams and Wilkins Company, pp. 566–575.
- Putnam, A.A. and Dennis, W.R. (1953) "A Study of Burner Oscillations of the Organ-Pipe Type," *Transactions of the ASME*, Vol. 73, pp. 15–26.
- Putnam, A.A. and Faulkner, L. (1982) "An Overview of Combustion Noise," *J. Energy*, Vol. 7, pp. 458–469.
- Quinn, T.J., Colclough, A.R. and Chandler, T.R.D. (1976) "A New Determination of the Gas Constant by an Acoustical Method," *Phil. Trans.*, Vol. 283, pp. 367–420.
- Ramechandra, M.K. and Strahle, W.C. (1983) "Acoustic Signature from Flames as a Combustion Diagnostic Tool," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 21, pp. 1107–1114.
- Rangal, R. H. and Sirignano, W. A. (1989) "An Evaluation of the Point-Source Approximation in Spray Calculations," *Numerical Heat Transfer*, Part A, Vol. 16, pp. 57–57.
- Rankine, W.J.M. (1870) "On the Thermodynamic Theory of Waves of Finite Longitudinal Disturbance," *Phil. Trans.*, Vol. clx, pp. 277–286.
- Rannie, W.D. (1962) "A Perturbation Analysis of One-Dimensional Heterogeneous Flow in Rocket Nozzles," in *Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry*, Vol. 6: *Detonation and Two Phase Flow*, Academic Press, NY.
- Ranz, W.E. and Marshall, W.R., Jr. (1952) "Evaporation From Drops, Part I," *Chem. Eng. Prog.*, Vol. 48, No. 3, pp. 141–146.
- Raun, R.L. and Beckstead, M.W. (1993) "A Numerical Model for Temperature Gradient Effects on Rijke Burner Oscillations," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 94, Nos. 1/2, pp. 1–29.
- Raun, R.L., Beckstead, M.W., Finlinson, J.C. and Brooks, K.P. (1993) "A Review of Rijke Tubes, Rijke Burners and Related Devices," *Prog. in Comb. Energy and Science*, Vol. 19, No. 4, pp. 313–364.
- Rauschenbakh, B.V. (1963) *Vibrational Combustion*, Air Force Systems Command, Foreign Technology Division, Report FTD- TT-62-942.

## REFERENCES

---

Lord Rayleigh (1878) "The Explanation of Certain Acoustic Phenomena," *Royal Institution Proceedings*, Vol. VIII, pp. 536–542.

Lord Rayleigh (1945) *The Theory of Sound*, Dover Publications, New York.

Reardon, F.H. (1961) *An Investigation of Transverse Mode Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Motors*, Princeton University Aeronautical Engineering Report No. 550.

Reardon, F.H. (1973) "Guidelines for Combustion Stability Specifications and Verification Procedures," J.P.J.A. Publication 247; NASA CR 136745.

Reardon, F.H. (1981) "Analysis of Very Low Frequency Oscillations in a Ramjet Combustor by Use of a Sensitive Time Lag Model," *18<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.

Reardon, F.H. (1983) "The Sensitive Time Lag Model Applied to Very Low Frequency Oscillations in Side-Dump Liquid-Fueled Ramjet Engines," *20<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.

Reardon, F.H. (1984) "Modeling of Very Low Frequency Oscillations in Side-Dump Liquid Fueled Ramjet Engines," California State University, report prepared for Universal Energy Systems, Dayton, OH.

Reardon, F.H. (1985) "An Examination of Some Possible Mechanisms of Combustion Instability in Liquid-Fueled Ramjets," *22<sup>nd</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.

Reardon, F.H. (1988) "Very Low Frequency Oscillations in Liquid-Fueled Ramjets," *AGARD 72B Specialists' Meeting of the Propulsion and Energetics Panel*, "Combustion Instabilities in Liquid-Fueled Propulsion Systems."

Reardon, F.H., Crocco, L. and Harje, D.T. (1964) "Velocity Effects in Transverse Mode Liquid Propellant Rocket Combustion Instability," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, pp. 1631–1641.

Reardon, F.H., McBride, J.M. and Smith, A.J., Jr. (1966) "Effect of Injection Distribution on Combustion Stability," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 506–512.

Reichel, R.H., Hague, D.S., Jones, R.T. and Glatt, C.R. (1973) "Program User's Manual for Optimizing the Design of a Liquid or Gaseous Propellant Rocket Engine with the Automated Combustor Design Code AUTOCOM," NASA CR-2293.

Reichel, R.H., Hague, D.S., Jones, R.T. and Glatt, C.R. (1974) "System Oriented Design Optimization for Liquid Propellant Rocket Engines," *Raumfahrtforschung*, Vol. 1/1974, pp. 16–24.

Renard, P.H., Thèvenin, D. Rolon, J.C. and Candel, S. (2000) "Dynamics of Flame/Vortex Interactions," *Prog. Energy and Comb. Sci.*, Vol. 26, No. 3, pp. 225–282.

Renard, P.H., Rolon, J.C., Thèvenin, D., and Candel, S. (1999) "Investigation of Heat Release, Extinction and Time Evolution of the Flame Surface for a Nonpremixed Flame Interacting with a Vortex," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 117, No. 1, pp. 189–205.

- Renie, J.P. and Osborne, J.R. (1981) "Pressure and Velocity-Coupled Response of Composite Solid Propellants Based Upon a Small Perturbation Analysis," *17<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-81-1556.
- Reuter, D.M., Daniel, B.R., Jagoda, J. and Zinn, B.T. (1986) "Periodic Mixing and Combustion Processes in Gas Fired Pulsating Combustors," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 65, pp. 281–290.
- Reuter, D.M., Hegde, D.E. and Zinn, B.T. (1988) "Flowfield Measurements in an Unstable Ramjet Burner," *AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE 24<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-88-2855.
- Reynst, F.H. (1961) *Pulsating Combustion*, (M.W. Thring, Editor), Pergamon Press, New York.
- Richards, G.A., Gemmen, R.S. and Yip, M.J. (1997) "A Test Device for Premixed Gas Turbine Combustion Oscillations," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 119, pp. 776–782.
- Richards, G.A. and Janus, M.C. (1998) "Characterization of Oscillations During Premix Gas Turbine Combustion," *ASME J. Eng. Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 120, pp. 294–302.
- Richards, G.A., Janus, M.C. and Robey, E.H. (1999) "Control of Flame Oscillations with Equivalence Ratio Modulation," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 232–240.
- Richards, G.A., Straub, D.L. and Robey, E.H. (2003) "Passive Control of Combustion Dynamics in Stationary Gas Turbines," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 795–810.
- Richardson, E.G. (1922) "The Theory of the Singing Flame," *Proc. Phys. Soc. London*, Vol. 35, pp. 47–55.
- Riemann, B. (1858) "Über die Fortpflanzung ebener Luftwellen von endlicher Schwingungsweite," *Gott. Abh.*, viii, pp. 43–62.
- Rijke, P.L. (1859) "Notice of a New Method of Causing a Vibration of the Air Contained in a Tube Open at Both Ends," *Phil. Mag.*, Vol. XVII, pp. 419–422. (Translation of the original paper in *Annalen des Physik*, 107, pp. 339–343.)
- Roberts, A.K. (1962) "Development of the 9KS11000 Black Brant III Rocket Engines," *Can. Aero. and Space J.*, Vol. 8, pp. 137–143.
- Roberts, A.K. and Brownlee, W.G. (1970) "Nonlinear Longitudinal Combustion Instability: Influence of Propellant Composition," *AIAA J.* Vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 140–147.
- Rocker, M. (2002) "A Brief Review of LOX/Kerosene Combustion Instability in American and Russian Combustion Devices in Application to the Second-Generation Reusable Launch Vehicle," (Unpublished Briefing)
- Rockwell, D. (1982) "Oscillations of Impinging Shear Layers," *20<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-82-0047.
- Rockwell, D. and Naudascher, E. (1979) "Self-Sustained Oscillations of Impinging Free Shear Layers," *Ann. Rev. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 11, pp. 67–94.

## REFERENCES

---

- Rogers, D.E. (1954) "An Experimental Investigation of High Frequency Combustion Instability in a Fuel-Air Combustor," Thesis for the degree of Aeronautical Engineer, California Institute of Technology.
- Rogers, D.E. and Marble, F.E. (1956) "A Mechanism for High Frequency Oscillations in Ramjet Combustors and Afterburners," *Jet Propulsion*, Vol. 26, pp. 456-462.
- Rogers, T. (1980)a "Ramjet Inlet/Combustor Pulsations Study," Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, NWC Report TP-6053.
- Rogers, T. (1980)b "Ramjet Inlet/Combustor Pulsations Test and Analysis," Naval Weapons Center, China Lake, NWC Report TP-6155.
- Roginskii, O.G. (1961) "Oscillatory Combustion," *Soviet Physics-Acoustics*, Vol. 7, No. 2, pp. 107-122.
- Roh, T.-S. (1995) "Numerical Simulation of Combustion Instabilities of Double-Base Homogeneous Propellants in Rocket Motors," Thesis in M.E., The Pennsylvania State University.
- Roh, T.-S., Apte, S. and Yang, V. (2000) "Combustion Dynamics of Homogeneous Solid Propellants in a Rocket Motor with Acoustic Excitations," Chapter 25 in *Solid Propellant Chemistry, Combustion and Motor Interior Ballistics*, of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 185.
- Roh, T.-S., Tseng, I.-S. and Yang, V. (1995) "Effects of Acoustic Oscillations in Flame Dynamics of Homogeneous Propellants in Rocket Motors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 640-650.
- Ross, C.C. and Datner, P.P. (1954) "Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Motors — A Survey," *Selected Combustion Problems*, Butterworths Scientific Publications, London, pp. 352-401.
- Rossiter (1966) "Wind-Tunnel Experiments on the Flow Over Rectangular Cavities at Subsonic and Transonic Speeds," Aeronautical Research Council, R&M No. 3438.
- Rott, N. (1980) "Thermoacoustics," in *Advances in Applied Mechanics*, Vol. 20, pp. 135-175.
- Rott, N. (1979) "Recent Research on Thermoacoustic Oscillations," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 65, p. 541.
- Rott, N. (1969) "Damped and Thermally Driven Acoustic Oscillations in Wide and Narrow Tubes," *Z. Angew. Math. Phys.*, Vol. 20, p. 230-243.
- Rubin, S. (1966) "Longitudinal Instability of Liquid Rockets Due to Propulsion Feedback (POGO)," *AIAA J. Spacecraft*, Vol. 3, No. 8, pp. 1188-1195.
- Rubin, S., Wagner, R.G. and Payne, J.G. (1973) "POGO Suppression on Space Shuttle — Early Studies," NASA CR-2210.
- Rudnick, I. (1953) "On the Attenuation of a Repeated Sawtooth Shock Wave," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 25, pp. 1012-1013.

- Rupe, J.H. (1967) "An Experimental Correlation of the Nonreactive Properties of Injection Schemes and Combustion Effects in a Liquid Propellant Rocket Engine. Part V. On the Influence of Vanes on Combustion and Combustion Instability," Caltech Jet Propulsion Laboratory Report TR 32-255.
- Russell, P.L., Brant, G., Ernst, R. and Underwood, F.N., Jr. (1978) "Low-Frequency Augmentor Instability Study," *AIAA/SAE 14<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-78-996.
- Ryan, N.W. and Coates, R.L. (1964) "Acoustic Instability: Influence of and on the Solid Phase," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, No. 6, pp. 1130–1134.
- Sabersky, R.H. (1954) "Effect of Wave Propagation in Feed Lines on Low Frequency Rocket Instability," *Jet Propulsion*, Vol. 24, pp. 172–174.
- Sabnis, J.S. (2005) "Emissions and Noise: Next Frontier for Aircraft Engine Technologies," *AIAA/AAAF Aircraft Noise and Emissions Reduction Symposium*.
- Sabnis, J.S. (2003) "Numerical Simulation of Distributed Combustion in Solid Rocket Motors with Metalized Propellant," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 1, pp. 48–55.
- Sabnis, J.S., deLong, F.G. and Gibeling, H.J. (1992) "Calculation of Particle Trajectories in Solid-Rocket Motors with Arbitrary Acceleration," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 8, No. 5, pp. 961–967.
- Sabnis, J.S., Gibeling, H.J. and McDonald, H. (1985) "Calculation of Solid Propellant Rocket Motor Internal Flowfield Using an Implicit Navier-Stokes Procedure," *AIAA Fluid Mechanics and Plasma Conference*, AIAA-85-1625.
- Sabnis, J.S., Gibeling, H.J. and McDonald, H. (1989) "Navier-Stokes Analysis of Solid Propellant Rocket Motor Internal Flows," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 5, No. 6, pp. 657–664.
- Sabnis, J.S., Madabhushil R., Gibeling, H.J. and McDonald, H. (1989) "On the Use of  $k - \epsilon$  Turbulence for Computation of Solid Rocket Internal Flows," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-89-2558.
- Saito, T. (1965) "Vibrations of Air Columns Excited by Heat Supply," *Bulletin of the JSME*, Vol. 8, No. 32, pp. 651–659.
- Sajben, M., Bogar, T.J. and Krontil, J.C. (1984) "Forced Oscillation Experiments in Super Critical Diffuser Flows," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 22, No. 4, pp. 465–474.
- Saluri, R.J., Wanhainen, J.P. and Hannum, N.P. (1968) "Effect of Thrust per Element in Combustion Stability Characteristics of Hydrogen-Oxygen Rocket Engines," NASA TN D 4851.
- Samaniego, J.M. and Mantel, R.S. (1999) "Fundamental Mechanisms in Premixed Turbulent Flame Propagation via Flame-Vortex Interactions Part I Experiment; Part II Numerical Simulation," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 118, pp. 537–582.
- Samaniego, J.M., Yip, B., Poinso, T. and Candel, S.M. (1993) "Low-Frequency Combustion Instability Mechanisms in a Side-Dump Combustor," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 94, pp. 363–380.

## REFERENCES

---

- Sanaf Kumar, V.R., Raghunandan, B.N., Setoguchi, T. and Raghunathan, S. (2005) “Diagnostic Investigation of Instabilities and Pressure Oscillations in High-Performance Solid Rockets,” *41<sup>st</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2005-3999.
- Sankar, S.V., Jagoda, J.I., Daniel, B.R. and Zinn, B.T. (1987) “Flame Driving of Axial Acoustic Waves: Comparison of Theoretical Predictions and Experimental Observations,” *35<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-87-0219.
- Satche, M. (1949) discussion of “Stability of Linear Oscillating Systems With Constant Time Lag,” by H.I. Ansoff, *J. App. Mech.*, Vol. 16 (Dec. 1949), pp. 419–420.
- Scala, S.M. (1957) “Transverse Wave and Entropy Wave Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rockets,” Ph.D. Thesis, Aeronautical Engineering, Princeton University.
- Scarinci, T. (2005) “Combustion Instability and its Passive Control: Rolls-Royce Aero-derivative Engine Experience,” *Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 210, Chapter 4 of *Combustion Instabilities in Gas Turbine Engines: Operational Experience, Fundamental Mechanisms, and Modeling*, (T.C. Lieuwen and V. Yang, Editors).
- Scarinci, T. and Halpin, J.L. (2000) “Industrial Trent Combustor—Combustion Noise Characteristics,” *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 122, No. 2, pp. 280–286.
- Schadow, K.C. (2001) “Combustion Dynamics: Passive Combustion Control,” a lecture in the Short Course *Active Control of Engine Dynamics*, von Karman Institute for Fluid Dynamics.
- Schadow, K.C., Crump, J.E. and Blomshield, F.S. (1981) “Combustion Instability in a Research Dump Combustor: Inlet Shock Oscillations,” *18<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Schadow, K.C., Crump, J.E. and Blomshield, F.S. (1983) “Effect of Dump Plane Design on Pressure Oscillations in a Sudden Expansion Ramjet Combustor,” *20<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Propulsion Meeting*.
- Schadow, K.C., Crump, J.E., Mahan, V.A., Nabity, J.A., Wilson, K.J. and Gutmark, E. (1985) “Large-Scale Coherent Structures as Drivers of Ramjet Combustion Instabilities,” *22<sup>nd</sup> JANNAF Propulsion Meeting*.
- Schadow, K.C. and Gutmark, E. (1992) “Combustion Instability Related to Vortex Shedding in Dump Combustors and Their Passive Control,” *Prog. Energy Comb. Sci.*, Vol. 18, pp. 117–132.
- Schadow, K.C., Gutmark, E., Parr, T.P., Parr, D.M. and Wilson, K.J. (1986) “Passive Shear Control to Minimize Ramjet Combustion Instabilities,” *23<sup>rd</sup> JANNAF Propulsion Meeting*.
- Schadow, K.C., Gutmark, E., Parr, D.M. and Mahan, V.A. (1987)a “Effect of Shear-Flow Dynamics in Combustion Processes,” *Proceedings of the Eighth International Symposium on Airbreathing Engines*.
- Schadow, K.C., Gutmark, E., Parr, T.P., Parr, D.M., Wilson, K.J. and Crump, J.H. (1989) “Large-Scale Coherent Structures as Drivers of Combustion Instability,” (first appeared as AIAA-87-1326), *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 64, 167-186.

- Schadow, K.C., Gutmark, E. and Wilson, K.J. (1992) "Active Combustion Control in a Coaxial Dump Combustor," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 81, pp. 285–300.
- Schadow, K.C., Gutmark, E., Wilson, K.J., Parr, D.M., Mahan, V.A. and Ferrell, G.B. (1987)b "Effect of Shear-Flow Dynamics in Combustion Processes, *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 54, pp. 103-116.
- Schadow, K.C., Gutmark, E., Wilson, K.J. and Smith, R.A. (1990)a "Multistep Dump Combustor Design to Reduce Combustion Instabilities," (first appeared as AIAA-88-2854), *J. Propulsion*, Vol. 6, No. 4, pp. 407–411.
- Schadow, K.C., Gutmark, E., Wilson, K.J. and Smith, R.A. (1990)b "Noncircular Inlet Duct Cross-Section to Reduce Combustion Instabilities," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 73, pp. 537–553.
- Schadow, K.C., Wilson, K.J., Crump, J.E., Foster, J.B. and Gutmark, E. (1984)a "Interaction Between Acoustics and Subsonic Ducted Flow with Dump," *22<sup>nd</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, Reno, Nevada, AIAA-84-0530.
- Schadow, K.C., Wilson, K.J. and Lee, M.J. (1984)b "Enhancement of Mixing in Ducted Rockets with Elliptic Gas-Generator Nozzles," *20<sup>th</sup> AIAA/SAE/ASME Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-84-1260.
- Schadow, K.C., Wilson, K.J. and Gutmark, E. (1987)c "Characterization of Large-Scale Structures in a Forced Ducted Flow with Dump," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 25, No. 9, pp. 1164–1170.
- Schadow, K.C., Yang, V., Culick, F.E.C., Rosfjord, T.J., Sturgess, G. and Zinn, B.T. (1997) "Active Combustion Control for Propulsion Systems," AGARD Report 820.
- Schaeffer, C.W. and Brown, R.S. (1992) "Oscillatory Internal Flow Studies," United Technologies, Chemical Systems Division, Report 2060FR.
- Scherrer, D. (1985)a "Combustion d'une goutte en milieu réactif avec décomposition exothermique préalable du combustible," *Journées sur la Simulation Numérique des Phénomènes de Combustion*, Sophia-Antipalis, 1985.
- Scherrer, D. (1985)b "Combustion d'une goutte immobile: étude numérique de l'influence des hypothèses conduisant à la 'Loi en  $D^l$ ,'" *La Recherche Aérospatiale*, 1985, No. 5, pp. 331–322.
- Scherrer, D. (1986) "Effet de la convection sur l'évaporation et la combustion d'une goutte de combustible," *70<sup>th</sup> AGARD P.E.P. Symposium on Combustion and Fuel in Gas Turbine Engines*.
- Schimmer, H. and Vortmeyer, D. (1977) "Acoustical Oscillation in a Combustion System with a Flat Flame," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 28, pp. 17–24.
- Schlichting, H. (1960) *Boundary Layer Theory*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.
- Schlichting, H. (1968) *Boundary Layer Theory*, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.
- Schmitt, D. and Lourme, D. (1982) "A Model of Instability of Liquid Propellant Engine with Radial Injection," IAF Paper No. 81-362, 32<sup>nd</sup> IAF Congress, Rome, 1981, and *Astronautica Acta*, Vol. 9, No. 6–7, pp.

## REFERENCES

---

445–454.

Schob, W.J., Glassman, I. and Webb, M.J. (1963) “An Experimental Investigation of Heat Transfer and Pressure Effects on Longitudinal Combustion Instability in a Rocket Motor Using Premixed Gaseous Propellants,” Princeton University, Aeronautical Engineering Report 649.

Schoch, A. (1953) “The Concept of Acoustic Energy,” *Acustica*, Vol. 3, pp. 181–184.

Schoyer, H.F.R. (1982) “Helmholtz Resonator Burners: Analysis for Response Function Measurements,” *J. of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 19, pp. 188–192.

Schoyer, H.F.R. (Ed.) (1993) *Combustion Instability in Liquid Rocket Engines*, European Space Agency, Report ESA WPP-062.

Schoyer, H.F.R. and Kluyverweg, I. (1979) “Low Frequency Oscillatory Combustion: Experiments and Results,” *Solid Rocket Motor Technology*, AGARD CP 259, pp. 25-1–25-16 (see also: Schoyer, H.F.R. (1980) “Results of Experimental Investigations of the L Phenomenon,” *J. of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 17, pp. 200–207.

Schuermans, B., Polifke, W. and Paschereit, C. (1999) “Modeling Transfer Matrices of Premixed Flames and Comparison with Experimental Results,” *ASME Turbo Expo 1999*, Indianapolis, IN, Paper 99-GT-132.

Schuller, T., Ducruix, S., Durox, D. and Candel, S. (2002) “Modeling Tools for the Prediction of Premixed Flame Transfer Functions,” *Twenty-Ninth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, pp. 107–113.

Schuller, T., Durox, D. and Candel, S. (2002) “Dynamics of and Noise Radiated by a Perturbed Impinging Premixed Jet Flame,” *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 128, No. 1, pp. 88–110.

Schuller, T., Durox, D. and Candel, S. (2003) “Self-Induced Combustion Oscillations of Laminar Premixed Flames Stabilized on Annular Burners,” *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 135, No. 4, pp. 525–538.

Schuller, T., Durox, D. and Candel, S. (2003) “A Unified Model for the Prediction of Flame Transfer Functions: Comparison Between Conical and V-flame Dynamics,” *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 134, No. 1–2, pp. 21–34.

Schultz, R., Green, L., Jr. and Penner, S. (1958) “Studies of the Decomposition Mechanism, Erosive Burning, Sonance and Resonance for Solid Composite Propellants,” *3<sup>rd</sup> AGARD Colloquium on Combustion and Propulsion*, Pergamon Press, pp. 367–420.

Searby, G. (1992) “Acoustic Instability in Premixed Flames,” *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 81, pp. 221–231.

Searby, G. and Rochwerger, D. (1991) “A Parametric Acoustic Instability in Premixed Flames,” *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 231, pp. 529–543.

Sehgal, R. and Strand, L. (1964) “A Theory of Low-Frequency Combustion Instability in Solid Rocket Motors,” *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 696–702.

- Seifert, H.S., Mills, M.M. and Summerfield, M. (1947) "The Physics of Rockets," *Am. J. of Physics*, Vol. 15, Jan.-Feb. (pp. 1-21); Mar.-Ap. (pp. 121-140); May-June (pp. 255-272).
- Seume, J., Vortmeyer, N., Krauss, W., Hermann, J., Hantsch, C. and Zangl, P. (1998) "Application of Active Combustion Instability Control to a Heavy Duty Gas Turbine," *J. Eng. Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 120, pp. 721-726.
- Seywert, C. (2001) "Combustion Instabilities: Issues in Modeling and Control," Ph.D. Thesis, Jet Propulsion Center, Aeronautics, California Institute of Technology.
- Seywert, C. and Culick, F.E.C. (1998) "Comparison of Different Approaches for the Approximate Analysis of Combustion Instabilities," *34<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Seywert, C. and Culick, F.E.C. (1999) "Some Influences of Noise on Combustion Instabilities and Combustor Dynamics," *36<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, Cocoa Beach, FL.
- Shaeffer, C.W., Flandro, G.A. and Brown, R.S. (1987) "Ramjet Combustion Instability Investigation," Final Report for Period July 1985-December 1986, AFWAL-TR-85-2017.
- Shaeffer, C.W. and Brown, R.S. (1992) "Oscillatory Internal Flow Studies," United Technologies, Chemical Systems Division, 2060 FR.
- Shapiro, A. H. (1953) *The Dynamics and Thermodynamics of Compressible Fluid Flow*. Ronald Press Co., New York, Volume 1.
- Shchelkin, K.I. and Troshin, Y.K. (1964) *Gas Dynamics of Combustion*, NASA Technical Translations F-231.
- Shelton, S.V. (1967) "A Technique for Measurement of Solid Propellant Burning Rates During Rapid Pressure Transients," *4<sup>th</sup> ICRPG Combustion Conference*, CPIA No. 162, Vol. 1, pp. 361-372.
- Shih, W.P., Lee, J. and Santavicca, D. (1996) "Stability and Emissions Characteristics of a Lean Premixed Gas Turbine Combustor," *Twenty-Seventh Symposium (International) on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, Vol. 26, pp. 2771-2778.
- Shivashankars, B.N., Strahle, W.C. and Handley, J.C. (1975) "Evaluation of Combustion Noise Scaling Laws by an Optical Technique," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 13, pp. 623-627.
- Shuen, J.-S. (1987) "Prediction of the Structure of Fuel Sprays in Cylindrical Combustion Chambers," *J. Propulsion*, Vol. 3, pp. 105-112.
- Shufflebeam, J.H., Kendrick, D.W., Sowa, W.A. and Snyder, T.S. (1999) "Quantifying Fuel/Air Unmixedness in Premixing Nozzles Using an Acetone Fluorescence Technique," ASME Paper 99-GT-399, *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, January 2002, Vol. 124, No. 1, pp. 39-45.
- Shusser, M., Cohen, N.S. and Culick, F.E.C. (2000) "Combustion Response of AP Composite Propellants," *37<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*, submitted to *AIAA J. Prop. and Power*.

## REFERENCES

---

- Shusser, M. and Cohen, N.S. (2001) "Effect of Variable Thermal Properties of the Solid Phase on Composite Solid Propellant Combustion," Caltech Internal Document CI01-04, submitted to *Astronautica Acta*, 2005.
- Shusser, M., Culick, F.E.C. and Cohen, N.S. (2001) "Pressure Exponent of a Composite Solid Propellant," Caltech Internal Document CI01-03, submitted to *AIAA J.*, 2001.
- Shusser, M., Culick, F.E.C. and Cohen, N.S. (2000) "Combustion Response of Ammonium Perchlorate," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 40, No. 4, pp. 722–730.
- Shusser, M. and Culick, F.E.C. (2001) "Analytical Solution for Composite Solid Propellant Response Function," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA Joint Propulsion Conference*, Caltech Internal Document CI01-02, submitted to *AIAA J.*, 2001.
- Sirignano, W.A. (1964)a "A Theoretical Study of Nonlinear Combustion Instability: Longitudinal Mode," Ph.D Thesis, Department of Aerospace and Mechanical Sciences, Princeton University, New Jersey.
- Sirignano, W.A. (1964)b "A Theory of Axial-Mode Shock-Wave Oscillations in a Solid Rocket Combustor," *Tenth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, Elsevier.
- Sirignano, W.A. and Crocco, L. (1964) "A Shock Wave Model of Unstable Rocket Combustors," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, No. 7, pp. 1285–1296.
- Sirignano, W.A., Crocco, L. and Harrje (1967) "Acoustic Liner Studies," *3<sup>rd</sup> ICRPG Combustion Conference*.
- Sirignano, W. A. (1986) "The Formulation of Spray Combustion Models: Resolution Compared to Droplet Spacing," *J. of Heat Transfer*, Vol. 108, pp. 633–639.
- Sirignano, W.A., Abranizon, B., Raju, M. and Molavi, K. (1986) "Spray Combustion: A Driving Mechanism for Ramjet Combustion Instability," *23<sup>rd</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Sivasegaram, S. Thompson, B.B. and Whitelaw, J.H. (1989) "Acoustic Characterization Relevant to Gas Turbine Augmentors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 109–115.
- Sivasegaram, S. and Whitelaw, J.H. (1987)a "Oscillations in Confined Disk-Stabilized Flames," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 68, pp. 121–129.
- Sivasegaram, S. and Whitelaw, J.H. (1987)b "Suppression of Oscillations in Confined Disk Stabilized Flames," *25<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-87-0434; *J. Propulsion and Power*, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 291–295.
- Sivasegaram, S. and Whitelaw, J.H., (1987)c "Oscillations in Axisymmetric Dump Combustors," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol 52, pp. 413-426.
- Sivasegaram, S. and Whitelaw, J.H., (1991) "The Influence of Swirl on Oscillations in Ducted Premixed Flames," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol 85, pp. 195–205.

- Smart, A.E., Jones, B. and Jewell, N.T. (1976) "Measurement of Unsteady Parameters in a Rig Designed to Study Reheat Combustion Instabilities," *14<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-76-1141.
- Smith, A.F. (1960) "A Theory of Oscillatory Burning of Solid Propellants Assuming a Constant Surface Temperature," *ARS Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry: Solid Propellant Rocket Research*, Vol. I, edited by M. Summerfield, Academic Press, pp. 375–391.
- Smith, D.A. (1987) "An Experimental Study of Acoustically Excited, Vortex Driven, Combustion Instability Within a Rearward Facing Step Combustor," Ph.D. Dissertation, Jet Propulsion Center, California Institute of Technology.
- Smith, D.A. and Zukoski, E.E. (1985) "Combustion Instability Sustained by Unsteady Vortex Combustion," *AIAA/SAE/ASME/ASEE 21<sup>st</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-85-1248.
- Smith, G.E. and Henderson, R.E. (1971) "Combustion Instability in a Turbofan Mixed-Flow Augmentor," *AIAA/SAE 8<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Specialist Conference*, AIAA Paper No. 72-1206.
- Smith, L.O., Jr., Partus, F.P. and O'Hara, J.C. (1975) "Analysis of Liquid Rocket Combustion Chamber Turbulence Levels from Diffusion Data," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 25, pp. 161–176.
- Smith, O. (1959) "A Controller to Overcome Dead Time," *ISA J.*, Vol. 6, 28–33.
- Smith, R.P. and Sprenger, D.F. (1952) "Combustion Instability in Solid-Propellant Rockets," *Fourth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 893–906.
- Sneddon, I.N. (1957) *Elements of Partial Differential Equations*, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Snellink, G. (1973) "Optical Measurements in Premixed Flames to Locate the Noise Sources," *Comb. Int. European Symp.*, Sheffield, pp. 553–558.
- Sondhauss, C. (1850) "Über die Schallschwingungen der Luft in erhitzten Glasrohren und in gedeckten Pfeifen von ungleicher Weite," *Ann. der Phy.* (Leipzig) 79,1.
- Sondhauss, C. (1860) "Über die chemische Harmonika, Part I," *Annalen der Physik und Chemie*, Vol. 109, No. 1, pp. 1–43.
- Sondhauss, C. (1860) "Über die chemische Harmonika, Part II," *Annalen der Physik und Chemie*, Vol. 109, No. 3, pp. 426–469.
- Sotter, J.G., Woodward, J.W. and Clayton, R.M. (1969) "Injector Response to Strong High-Frequency Pressure Oscillations," *J. Spacecraft*, Vol. 6, No. 4, pp. 504–506.
- Sotter, J.G. and Flandro, G.A. (1968) "Resonant Combustion in Rockets," *Scientific American*, Vol. 219, No. 12, pp. 95–103.
- Souchier, A., Lemoine, J.C. and Dorville, G. (1982) "Résolution du problème des instabilités sur le moteur Viking," IAF Paper No. 82-363, *33<sup>rd</sup> IAF Congress*, Paris.

## REFERENCES

---

- Spanos, P.-T.D. (1977) "Linearization Techniques for Non-Linear Dynamical Systems," Ph.D. Dissertation, California Institute of Technology, Division of Engineering and Applied Science.
- Sreenivasan, K.R., Raghu, S. and Chu, B.T. (1985) "The Control of Pressure Oscillations in Combustion and Fluid Dynamical Systems," *AIAA Shear Flow Conference*, AIAA-85-0540.
- Steele, R.C., Cowell, L.H., Cannon, S.M. and Smith, C.E. (2000) "Passive Control of Combustion Instability in Lean Premixed Combustors," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 122, pp. 412–419.
- Sterling, J. (1993) "Nonlinear Analysis and Modelling of Combustion Instabilities in a Laboratory Combustor," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 89, pp. 167–179.
- Sterling, J. (1987) "Longitudinal Mode Instabilities in Air Breathing Engines," Ph.D. Dissertation, Jet Propulsion Center, California Institute of Technology.
- Sterling, J.D. and Zukoski, E.E. (1991) "Nonlinear Dynamics of Laboratory Combustor Pressure Oscillations," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 77, pp. 225–238.
- Sterling, J.D. and Zukoski, E.E. (1987) "Longitudinal Mode Combustion Instabilities in a Dump Combustor," *25<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-87-0220.
- Sternfeld, H.J. (1971) "Leistungsverhalten koaxialer Einspritzsysteme in  $L_0_2/GH_2$  - Rocketentriebwerken," *Durssche Luft-und Raumfahrt DLR FB 71–56*.
- Stow, S.R. and Dowling, A.P. (2004) "Low Order Modelling of Thermoacoustic Limit Cycles," *Proc. ASME Turbo Expo 2004*, Vienna, Austria.
- Stow, S.R. and Dowling, A.P. (2003) "Modelling of Circumferential Modal Coupling Due to Helmholtz Resonators," *ASME Paper GT2003-38168*.
- Stow, S.R. and Dowling, A.P. and Hynes, T.P. (2002) "Reflection of Circumferential Modes in a Choked Nozzle," *J. Fl. Mech.*, Vol. 467, pp. 215–239.
- Stow, S.R. and Dowling, A.P. (2001) "Thermoacoustic Oscillations in an Annular Combustor," *ASME Paper 2001-GT-0037*.
- Strahle, W.C. (1971) "On Combustion Generated Noise," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 49, pp. 399–414.
- Strahle, W.C. (1978) "Combustion Noise," *Prog. in Energy and Comb. Sci.*, Vol. 4, pp. 157–176.
- Strahle, W.C. (1983) "ONR/AFOSR Workshop on Mechanisms of Instability in Liquid-Fueled Ramjets," *CPIA No. 375*.
- Strahle, W.C. (1985) "A More Modern Theory of Combustion Noise," in *Recent Advances in the Aerospace Sciences*, Plenum Press, pp. 103–114.

- Strand, L.D. and Brown, R.S. (1992) "Laboratory Test Methods for Combustion Stability Properties of Solid Propellants," in *Nonsteady Burning and Combustion Stability of Solid Propellants*, of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 143, pp. 689–718.
- Strand, L.D., Magiawala, K.R., McNamara, R.P. (1980) "Microwave Measurement of the Solid Propellant Pressure-Coupled Response Function," *J. of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 17, No. 6, pp. 483–488.
- Strand, L.D., Schultz, A.L. and Reedy, G.K. (1974) "Determination of Solid Propellant Transient Regression Rates Using a Microwave Doppler Shift Technique," *J. Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 75–83.
- Stratonovich, R.L. (1963) *Topics in the Theory of Random Noise*, translated by R.A. Silverman; Gordon and Breach, Science Publishers, New York.
- Straub, D.L., Casleton, K.H., Lewis, R.E., Sidwell, T.G., Maloney, D.J. and Richards, G.A. (2003) "Assessment of RQL Trapped Vortex Combustor for Stationary Gas Turbines," *ASME Turbo Expo 2003*, Paper GT-2003-38569.
- Strittmater, R., Watermeier, L. and Pfaff, S.P. (1963) "An Experimental Study of the Aluminum Additive Role in Unstable Combustion of Solid Rocket Propellant Surfaces by a Resonant Tube Technique," *Ninth Symposium (International) on Combustion*, Academic Press, pp. 311–315.
- Stromecki, D.J. (1980) "An Assessment of Gas Turbine Engine Augmentor Technology and Needs for the 80's," *AIAA/SAE/ASME 16<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, Paper AIAA-80-1200.
- Stull, F.D., Craig, R.R., Streby, G.D. and Vanka, S.P. (1983) "Investigation of a Dual Inlet Side Dump Combustor Using Liquid Fuel Injection," *21<sup>st</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-83-0420.
- Stuttaford, P., Martling, V., Green, A. and Lieuwen, T. (2003) "Combustion Noise Measurement System for Low Emissions Combustor Performance Optimization and Health Monitoring," *ASME Paper GT2003-38255*.
- Subbaiah, M.V. (1983) "Non-Steady Flame Spreading in Two-Dimensional Ducts," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 21, No. 5, pp. 1557–1524.
- Subrahmanyam, P.B., Sujith, R.I. and Lieuwen, T. (2001) "A Family of Exact Transient Solutions for Acoustic Wave Propagation in Inhomogeneous, Non-uniform Area Ducts," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 240, No. 4, pp. 705–715.
- Sujith, R.I. (2001) "Exact Solutions for Modeling Sound Propagation Through a Combustion Zone," *J. Acoust. Soc. Am.*, Vol. 110, No. 4, pp. 1839–1844.
- Sujith, R.I., Waldherr, G.A. and Zinn, B. (1995) "An Exact Solution for One-dimensional Acoustic Fields in Ducts with an Axial Temperature Gradient," *Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 184, No. 3, pp. 389–402.
- Summerfield, M. (1951) "A Theory of Unstable Propulsion in Liquid Propellant Rocket Systems," *ARS J.*, Vol. 21, No. 5, pp. 108–114.
- Summerfield, M., Caveny, L.H., Battista, R.A., Kubota, N., Gostintsev, Yu.A. and Isoda, H. (1971) "Theory of Dynamic Extinguishment of Solid Propellants with Special Reference to Nonsteady Heat Feedback Law,"

## REFERENCES

---

*J. of Spacecraft and Rockets*, Vol. 8, No. 3, pp. 251–258.

Sutton, R.D., Hines, W.S. and Combs, L.P. (1972) “Development and Application of a Comprehensive Analysis of Liquid-Rocket Combustion,” *AIAA J.*, Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 194–203.

Svetlichnyi, I.B., Margolin, A.D. and Pokhil, P.F. (1970) “Helmholtz Resonator Applied for Investigation of Condensed Systems Vibrational Combustion,” *Vibrational Combustion in Model Installations*, edited by A.D. Margolin, Kazan Univ., Kazan, Russia, pp. 72–81.

Swenson, G.D. (2000) “Numerical Simulations of Combustion Instabilities in Gas Turbine Combustors, with Applications,” Ph.D. Thesis, California Institute of Technology.

Swenson, G.D., Burnley, V.S. and Culick, F.E.C. (1995) “Pulsed Instabilities in Solid-Propellant Rockets,” *AIAA J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 657–665.

Swithenbank, J. and Sotter, G. (1963) “Vortices in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors,” *AIAA J.*, Vol. 1, No. 7, pp. 1682–1684.

Swithenbank, J. and Sotter, G. (1964) “Vortex Generation in Solid Propellant Rockets,” *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, No. 7, pp. 1297–1302.

Szuch, J.R. (1969) “Application of a Double Dead-Time Model Describing Chugging to Liquid Propellant Rocket Engines Having Multielement Injectors,” NASA TN D–5303.

Szuch, J.R. and Wenzel, L.M. (1968)a “Experimental Verification of a Double Dead-Time Model Describing Chugging in Liquid Bipropellant Rocket Engines,” NASA TN D–5303.

Szuch, J.R. and Wenzel, L.M. (1968)b “Double Dead-Time Model for Combustion Stability Analysis in Liquid Bipropellant Rocket Engines,” NASA TN D–4564.

Tacina, R., Mao, C.-P. and Way, C. (2004) “Experimental Investigation of a Multiple Fuel Injector Module with Discrete Jet Swirlers for Low Emission Combustors,” *42<sup>nd</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-2004-0135.

Tang, P.K. and Sirignano, W.A. (1973) “The Theory of a Generalized Helmholtz Resonator,” *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 26, No. 2, pp. 247–262.

Taylor, G.I. (1956) “Fluid Flow in Regions Bounded by Porous Surfaces,” *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond.* Vol. A234, pp. 456–475.

Temkin, S. (1981) *Elements of Acoustics*, John Wiley & Sons, New York.

Temkin, S. and Dobbins, R. A. (1966)a “Attenuation and Dispersion of Sound by Particulate Relaxation Processes,” *J. of the Acoustical Society of America*, Vol. 40, No. 2, pp. 317–324.

Temkin, S. and Dobbins, R. A. (1966)b “Measurements of Attenuation and Dispersion of Sound by Aerosols,” *Ibid.*, Vol. 40, No. 5, pp. 1016–1024.

- Tennekes, H. and Lumley, J.L. (1972) *A First Course in Turbulence*, MIT Press.
- T'ien, J.S. (1972) "Oscillatory Burning of Solid Propellants Including Gas Phase Time Lag," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 47–54.
- T'ien, J.S. (1984) "Transient Burning of Solid Propellants," Chapter 14 of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 90, Washington, DC.
- Tierno, J.E. and Doyle, J.C. (1992) "Multi Mode Active Stabilization of a Rijke Tube," *ASME Winter Meeting*, Vol. DSC–Vol. 38.
- Tijedman, H. (1975) "On the Propagation of Sound in Cylindrical Tubes," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 39, No. 1, pp. 1–33.
- Tong, A.Y. and Sirignano, W.A. (1986)a "Multicomponent Droplet Vaporization in a High Temperature Gas," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 66, pp. 221–235.
- Tong, A.Y. and Sirignano, W.A. (1986)b "Multicomponent Transient Droplet Vaporization: Integral Equation Formulation and Approximate Solution," *Numerical Heat Transfer*, Vol. 10, pp. 253–278.
- Tong, A.Y. and Sirignano, W.A. (1987) "Vaporization Response of Fuel Droplet in Oscillatory Field," *ASME National Heat Transfer Conference*, Paper No. 87-HT-58.
- Tonon, T.S., Tang, P.K., Sirignano, W.A. and Harrje, D.T. (1971) "Acoustic Liner Design from a Fluid Mechanics Approach," *AIAA/SAE 7<sup>th</sup> Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-71-757.
- Torres, H., Lieuwen, T., Johnson, C., Daniel, B.R. and Zinn, B.T. (1999) "Experimental Investigation of Combustion Instabilities in a Gas Turbine Combustor Simulator," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-99-0712.
- Traineau, J.C., Prévost, M., Vuillot, F., LeBreton, P., Cuny, A. Preioni, N. and Bee, R. (1997) "A Subscale Test Program to Assess the Vortex-Shedding Driven Instabilities in Segmented Solid Rocket Motors," *33<sup>rd</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-97-3247.
- Trouvé, A., Candel, S.M. and Daily, J.W. (1988) "Linear Stability of the Inlet Jet in a Ramjet Dump Combustor," *26<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-88-0149.
- Trubridge, G.F.P. and Badham, H. (1963) "Experimental Studies of Unstable Combustion in Solid Propellant Rockets," *Combustion and Propulsion, Fifth AGARD Colloquium*, pp. 497–530.
- Truesdell, C. and Toupin, R. (1960) "The Classical Field Theories," *Handbuch der Physik*, Vol. III/1, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Truman, J.C. (1955): Comments in the Discussion appended to Kaskan and Noreen (1955).
- Truman, J.C. and Newton, R.T. (1955) "Why Do High-Thrust Engines Screech?," *Aviation Age*, May, pp. 136–143.

## REFERENCES

---

- Tseng, I.S. and Yang, V. (1991) *Numerical Simulation of Velocity-Coupled Combustion Response of Solid Rocket Propellants*, Pennsylvania State University, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Report to Air Force Philips Laboratory.
- Tseng, I.S. and Yang, V. (1994) "Combustion of a Double-Base Homogeneous Propellant in a Rocket Motor," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 96, pp. 325–342.
- Tsien, H.S. (1951) "Influence of Flame Front on the Flow Field," *J. Appl. Mech.* (June), pp. 188–194.
- Tsien, H.S. (1952) "The Transfer Functions of Rocket Nozzles," *ARS J.*, Vol. 22, pp. 139–143.
- Ugurtas, B., Avalon, G., Lupuglazoff, N. and Vuillot, F. (1999) "Numerical Computations of Hydrodynamics Inside Channels with Wall Injection," *35<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-99-2505.
- Ugurtas, B., Avalon, G., Lupuglazoff, N., Vuillot, F. and Casalis, G. (2000) "Stability and Acoustic Resonance of Internal Flows Generated by Side Injection," in *Solid Propellant Chemistry, Combustion, and Motor Interior Ballistics*, of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 185, Washington, DC.
- Underwood, F.N., Rusnak, J.P., Ernst, P.C., Petrino, E.A., Russell, P.L. and Murphy, P., Jr. (1977) "Low Frequency Combustion Instability in Augmentors," *AGARD CP 229, High Temperature Problems in Gas Turbine Engines*.
- Usov, K.H., Meyer, C.L. and Schulze, F.W. (1953) "Experimental Investigation of Screeching Combustion in Full-Scale Afterburner," NACA RM-E53101.
- Utvik, D.H., Ford, H.J. and Blackman, A.W. (1966) "Evaluation of Absorption Liners for Suppression of Combustion Instability in Rocket Engines," *J. Spacecraft*, Vol. 3, No. 7, pp. 1039–1045.
- Vaezi, V. and Aldredge R.C. (2000) "Influences of Acoustic Instabilities on Turbulent-Flame Propagation," *Exp. in Therm. and Fl. Sci.*, Vol. 20, No. 3, pp. 162–169.
- Valentine, R.S. (1972) "Liquid Rocket Performance, Stability, and Compatibility," *J. Spacecraft*, Vol. 9, No. 5, pp. 295–307.
- Van Dyke, M. (1975) *Perturbation Methods in Fluid Mechanics*, The Parabolic Press, Stanford, CA.
- Van Dyke, M. (1982) *An Album of Fluid Motion*, The Parabolic Press, Stanford, CA.
- Van Moorhem, W. K. (1982) "Flow-Turning in Solid-Propellant Rocket Combustion Stability Analysis," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 20, No. 10, pp. 1420–1425.
- Vanka, S.P., Stull, F.D. and Craig, R.R. (1983) "Analytical Characterization of Flow Fields in Side Inlet Dump Combustors," *AIAA/SAE/ASME 19<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-83-1399.
- Vanka, S.P., Craig, R.R. and Stull, F.S. (1985) "Mixing, Chemical Reaction and Flow Field Development in Ducted Rockets," *AIAA/SAE/ASME/ASEE 21<sup>st</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-85-1271.

- Vanka, S.P., Krazinski, J.L. and Nejad, A.S. (1988) "An Efficient Computational Tool for Ramjet Combustor Research," *26<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-88-0060.
- Vantoch, P.V. (1965) "Combustion Instability in Solid-Propellant Rockets," *Foreign Science Bulletin*, Vol. 1, No. 9, pp. 1–29.
- Varapaev, V.N. and Yagodkin, V.I. (1969) "Flow Stability in a Channel with Porous Walls," *Fluid Dynamics*, Vol. 4, No. 5, pp. 60–62.
- Venkataraman, K.K. (2000) "An Investigation of the Instability Mechanism in Lean Premixed Dump Combustors," Ph.D. Thesis, The Pennsylvania State University.
- Venkataraman, K.K., Preston, L.H., Simons, D.W., Lee, B.J., Lee, J.G. and Santavicca, D.A. (1999) "Mechanism of Combustion Instability in a Lean Premixed Dump Combustor," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 909–918.
- Vincent, D.W., Phillips, B. and Wanhainen, S.P. (1968) "Experimental Investigation of Acoustic Liners to Suppress Screech in Storable Propellant Rocket Motors, NASA TN-D-4442.
- Vingert, L., Gicquel, P., Lourme, D. and Ménoret (1995) "Coaxial Injector Atomization," Chapter 6 in *Liquid Rocket Engine Combustion Instability*, of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 169, Washington, DC.
- von Kármán, T. and Malina, F.J. (1940) "Characteristics of the Ideal Solid Propellant Rocket," Caltech Jet Propulsion Laboratory Report No. 1-4.
- von Kármán, T. (1956) "The Present Status of the Theory of Laminar Flame Propagation," *Sixth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, Reinhold, p. 1011.
- von Kármán, T., Emmons, H.W. and Tankin, R.S. (1958) "Gas Dynamics of Combustion and Detonation," Section G of *Fundamentals of Gas Dynamics*, Vol. III of *High Speed Aerodynamics and Jet Propulsion*, Princeton Univ. Press.
- Vuillot, F. (1991) "Numerical Computation of Acoustic Boundary Layers in Large Solid Propellant Space Booster," *29<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-91-0206.
- Vuillot, F. (1995) "Vortex Shedding Phenomena in Solid Rocket Motors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 626–639.
- Vuillot, F. and Avalon, G. (1991) "Acoustic Boundary Layers in Solid Propellant Rocket Motors Using Navier-Stokes Equations," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 7, No. 2, pp. 231–239.
- Vuillot, F. and Casalis, G. (2002) "Motor Flow Instabilities—Part 1 and Part 2," Notes in *Internal Aerodynamics in Solid Rocket Propulsion*, RTO/VKI Short Course, von Karman Institute.
- Vuillot, F. and Kuentzmann, P. (1986) "Flow Turning and Admittance Correction: An Experimental Expansion," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 345–353.

## REFERENCES

---

- Vuillot, F., Traineau, J.C., Prévost, M. and Lupoglazoff, N. (1993) "Experimental Validation of Stability Assessment Methods for Segmented Rocket Motors," *AIAA/SAE/ASME/ASEE 29<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-93-1883.
- Waesche, R.H.W. (1999) "Mechanisms and Methods of Suppression of Combustion Instability by Metallic Additives," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No.6, pp. 919–922.
- Waesche, R.H.W., Wenograd, J. and Summerfield, M. (1961) "Research on Solid Propellant Combustion Instability," Aeronautical Engineering Report, 564b, Princeton University.
- Waesche, R.H.W., Wenograd, J. and Summerfield, M. (1961) "Entropy Wave Observations in Oscillatory Combustion of Solid Propellants: A Progress Report," AIAA-64-154.
- Waesche, R.H.W. and Summerfield, M. (1961) "Solid Propellant Combustion Instability: Oscillatory Burning of Solid Rocket Propellants," Aerospace and Mechanical Sciences Report, 751, Princeton University.
- Wake, B.E., Choi, D. and Hendricks, G.J. (1996) "Numerical Investigation of Pre-Mixed Step-Combustor Instabilities," AIAA Paper 96-0816.
- Ward, M.J., Son, S.F. and Brewster, M.Q. (1998) *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 114, pp. 556–568.
- Watermeier, L.A. (1961) "Experimental Study of Combustion Instability in Solid Propellant Rockets," *ARS J.*, Vol. , pp. 564–566.
- Watermeier, L.A., Aungst, W.P. and Pfaff, S.P. (1963) "An Experimental Study of the Aluminum Additive Role in Unstable Combustion of Solid Rocket Propellants," *Ninth Symposium (International) on Combustion*, Academic Press, pp. 316–327.
- Waugh, R.C., Brown, R.S., Hood, T.S., Flandro, G.A., Oates, G.C. and Reardon, F.H. (1983) "Ramjet Combustor Instability Investigation: Vol. I. Literature Survey and Preliminary Design Study; Vol. II: Ramjet Combustor Instability Investigation: Cold-Flow Studies, Hot-Flow Studies, and Design Guidelines," Final Report for Period 1 October 1981 – 31 March 1983, AFWAL TR-83-2056.
- Waugh, R.C. and Brown, R.S. (1983) "A Literature Survey of Combustion Instability," CPIA No. 375.
- Waugh, R.C. and Brown, R.S. (1984) "Ramjet Combustor Instability Comparison of Data and Analysis," *21<sup>st</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Webber, W.T. (1972) "Calculation of Low Frequency Unsteady Behavior of Liquid Rockets from Droplet Combustion Parameters," *J. Spacecraft*, Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 231–237.
- Webber, W.T. and Hoffman, R.J. (1972) "A Mechanistic Model for Analysis of Pulse-Mode Engine Operation," *8<sup>th</sup> AIAA/SAE Joint Propulsion Specialist Conference*, AIAA-72-1184.
- Westerwelt, P.J. (1950) "The Mean Pressure and Velocity in a Plane Acoustic Wave in a Gas," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 22, No. 3, pp. 319–327.

- White, F.M. (1979) *Fluid Mechanics*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.
- Whitham, G.B. (1974) *Linear and Nonlinear Waves*, Wiley, New York.
- Wicker, J.M., Greene, W.D., Kim, S.-I. and Yang, V. (1996) "Triggering of Longitudinal Combustion Instabilities in Rocket Motors: Nonlinear Combustion Response," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 12, No. 6, pp. 1148–1158.
- Wicker, J.M. and Yang, V. (2000) "Reply by the Authors to V.S. Burnley and F.E.C. Culick," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 16, No. 1, pp. 165–166.
- Wicker, J.M., Yoon, M.W. and Yang, V. (1995) "Linear and Nonlinear Pressure Oscillations in Baffled Combustion Chambers," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 184, No. 1, pp. 141–171.
- Wickliff, J.L. and Geyer, M.S. (1982) "On the Flow Reversal Condition in Combustion Instability," *18<sup>th</sup> AIAA/SAE/ASME Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-82-1221.
- Williams, F.A. (1985) *Combustion Theory* (Second Edition), The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co., Inc., Menlo Park, CA.
- Williams, F.A. (1962) "Response of a Burning Solid to Small Amplitude Pressure Oscillations," *J. of Applied Physics*, Vol. 33, p. 3153.
- Wilson, J.R. and Micci, M.M. (1987) "Direct Measurement of High Frequency, Solid Propellant, Pressure-Coupled Admittances," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 296–307.
- Wimpress, R.N. (1950) *Internal Ballistics of Solid-Fuel Rockets*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York.
- Wong, K., Peddieson, J., Jr. and Ventrice, M. (1980) "Analysis of Combustion Instability in Liquid Fuel Rocket Motors," NASA CR-159733.
- Wood, W.A. (1962) "Oscillatory Burning of Solid Composite Propellants," *Ninth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, Academic Press, pp. 335–344.
- Woodward-Waesche, R.H. (1965) "Oscillatory Burning of Solid Rocket Propellants," Ph.D. Thesis, Princeton University.
- Wooten, D.C. (1966) "The Attenuation and Dispersion Sound in a Condensing Medium," Part I of Ph.D. Thesis, California Institute of Technology.
- Wu, J.Z. and Wu, J.M. (1996) "Vortex Dynamics on Boundaries," *Advances in Applied Mechanics*, Vol. 37, pp. 119–275.
- Wuerker, R.F. and Briones, R.A. (1978) "Application of Holography to the Combustion Characterization of Solid Rocket Propellants," TRW, Inc., Report AFRPL TR-77-90.

## REFERENCES

---

- Jing, Xiaodong and Sun, Xiaodong (1999) "Experimental Investigations of Perforated Liners with Bias Flow," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 106, No. 5, pp. 2436–2441.
- Yachter, M. (1951) discussion of "Stability of Flow in a Rocket Motor," by Grenden, D.E. and Firant, D.R. (1950) in *J. Appl. Mech.*, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 1114–1116.
- Yang, V. and Anderson, W. (Editors) (1995) *Liquid Rocket Engine Combustion Instability*, Vol. 169 of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Washington, DC.
- Yang, V., Brill, T.B. and Ren, W.-Z. (Editors) (2000) *Solid Propellant Chemistry, Combustion, and Motor Ballistics*, Vol. 185 of *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Washington, DC.
- Yang, V. and Culick, F.E.C. (1983) "Linear Theory of Pressure Oscillations in Liquid-Fueled Ramjet Engines," *21<sup>st</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-83-0574.
- Yang, V. (1984) "Pressure Oscillations in Liquid-Fueled Ramjet Engines," Ph.D. Thesis, California Institute of Technology.
- Yang, V. and Culick, F.E.C. (1984) "Analysis of Low Frequency Oscillations in a Laboratory Ramjet Combustor," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 45, pp. 1–25.
- Yang, V. and Culick, F.E.C. (1985) "Analysis of Unsteady Inviscid Diffuser Flow with a Shock Wave," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 1, No. 3, pp. 222–228.
- Yang, V. and Culick, F.E.C. (1986)a "Nonlinear Analysis of Pressure Oscillations in Ramjet Engines," *24<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-86-0001.
- Yang, V. and Culick, F.E.C. (1986)b "Stochastic Excitation of Acoustic Waves in a Combustion Chamber," *23<sup>rd</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*.
- Yang, V. and Culick, F.E.C. (1990) "On the Existence and Stability of Limit Cycles for Transverse Acoustic Oscillations in a Cylindrical Combustion Chamber, I. Standing Modes," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 72, No. 1, pp. 37–65.
- Yang, V., Kim, S.-I. and Culick, F.E.C. (1987) "Third-Order Nonlinear Acoustic Instabilities in Combustion Chambers, Part I: Longitudinal Modes," *AIAA/SAE/ASME/ASEE 23<sup>rd</sup> Joint Propulsion Specialist Conference*, AIAA-87-1873.
- Yang, V., Kim, S.-I. and Culick, F.E.C. (1988) "Third-Order Nonlinear Acoustic Instabilities in Combustion Chambers, Part II: Transverse Modes, Part II: Transverse Modes," *26<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-88-0152.
- Yang, V., Kim, S.-I. and Culick, F.E.C. (1990) "Triggering of Longitudinal Pressure Oscillations in Combustion Chambers, I. Nonlinear Gas Dynamics," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 75, No. 5, pp. 183–214.
- Yang, V., Hsieh, K. C. and Tseng, I. S. (1988) "Velocity-Coupled Flow Oscillations in a Simulated Solid-Propellant Rocket Environment," *26<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-88-0543.

- Yip, M.J., Straub, D.L., Richards, G.A. and Rogers, W.A. (1998) "A Cold-Flow Experimental and Numerical Study of Fuel Injector Nozzle and Combustor Chamber Dynamics with Swirl and Non-Swirl Flows," *Proc. of the 1998 Int. Joint Power Gen. Conf.*, Vol. 1, pp. 267–274.
- Yodzis, C.W. (1968) "Engines for Manned Spacecraft, *AIAA 4<sup>th</sup> Propulsion Joint Specialist Conference*, AIAA-68-567.
- Yount, R.A. and Angelus, T.A. (1964) "Chuffing and Nonacoustic Instability Phenomena in Solid Propellant Rockets," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 2, No. 7, pp. 1307–1313.
- Yu, K.H., Lee, S., Trouvé, A., Stewart, H. and Daily, J.W. (1987)a "Vortex-Nozzle Interactions in Ramjet Combustors," *AIAA/SAE/ASME/ASEE 23<sup>rd</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-87-1871.
- Yu, K.H., Trouvé, A. and Daily, J.W. (1987)b "Low Frequency Pressure Oscillations in a Model Ramjet Combustor," *24<sup>th</sup> JANNAF Combustion Meeting*; published in *J. Fl. Mech.*, Vol. 232 (1991), pp. 47–72.
- Yu, K.H. and Schadow, K.C. (1997) "Role of Large Coherent Structures in Turbulent Compressible Mixing," *Exp. Therm. and Fl. Sci.*, Vol. 14, pp. 75–84.
- Yuan, S.W. and Finkelstein, A.B. (1956) "Laminar Pipe Flow with Injection and Suction Through a Porous Wall," *Trans. ASME, J. Appl. Mech.*, Vol. 78, pp. 719–724.
- Zarko, V. (1998) "Development of 2-mm Band Microwave Meter for Measurement of Solid Propellant Burning Rate," Institute of Chemical Kinetics and Combustion, Novosibirsk, Russia, (For information, contact Prof. M.W. Beckstead, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah, 84602-4100).
- Zebrowski, M.A. and Brewster, M.Q. (1996) "Theory of Unsteady Combustion of Solids: Investigation of Quasi-Steady Assumption," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 12, No. 3, pp. 564–573.
- Zel'dovich, Ya. B. (1942) "On the Theory of Combustion of Powders and Explosives," *Zh. Eksperim i Teoret. Fiziki*, Vol. 12, pp. 498–524.
- Zel'dovich, Ya. B. (1963) "Propellant Combustion Instability in a Semiconfined Volume," *J. Appl. Mech. and Tech. Phys.*, No. 1, pp. 67–76.
- Zel'dovich, Ya. B., Barenblatt, G.I., Librovich, V.B. and Mikhviladze, G.M. (1985) *The Mathematical Theory of Combustion and Explosions*, Translated from the Russian by D.H. McNeill, Consultants Bureau (Plenum Press), New York.
- Zel'dovich, Ya. B., Leipunskii, O.I. and Librovich, V.B. (1975) *Theory of Nonsteady Propellant Burning*, Nauka, Moscow.
- Zetterström, K.-A. and Sjöblom, B. (1985) "An Experimental Study of Side Dump Ramjet Combustors," *International Symposium on Airbreathing Engines*, Paper 85-7024.
- Zhao, Q., Staub, P.L., Kassoy, D.R. and Kirkhöprü, K. (2000) "Acoustically Generated Vorticity in Internal Flow," *J. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 413, pp. 247–285.

## REFERENCES

---

- Zhu, M., Dowling, A.P. and Bray, K.N.C. (2001) "Self-excited Oscillations in Combustors with Spray Atomisers," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 123, No. 4, pp. 779–786.
- Zikikout, S., Candel, S., Poinso, T., Trouvé, A. and Esposito, E. (1986) "High-Frequency Combustion Oscillations Produced by Mode Selective Acoustic Excitation," *Twenty-First (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 1427–1434.
- Zink, J.W. and Delsasso, L.P. (1958) "Attenuation and Dispersion of Sound by Solid Particles Suspended in a Gas," *J. Acoust. Soc. of Amer.*, Vol. 30, No. 8, pp. 765–771.
- Zinn, B.T. (1966) "A Theoretical Study of Nonlinear Transverse Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Motors," Ph.D. Thesis, Princeton University.
- Zinn, B.T. (1968) "A Theoretical Study of Nonlinear Combustion Instability in Liquid Propellant Rocket Engines," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 6, No. 10, pp. 1966–1972.
- Zinn, B.T. (1970) "A Theoretical Study of Nonlinear Damping by Helmholtz Resonators," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 13, No. 3, pp. 347–356.
- Zinn, B.T. (1972) "Longitudinal Mode Acoustic Losses in Short Nozzles," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 93–105.
- Zinn, B.T. (1986) "Pulsating Combustion," Chapter 5 in *Advanced Combustion Methods*, Academic Press.
- Zinn, B.T. and Crocco, L. (1968) "The Nozzle Boundary Condition in the Nonlinear Rocket Instability Problem," *Astronautica Acta*, Vol. 13, pp. 489–496.
- Zinn, B.T. and Lieuwen, T.C. (2005) "Combustion Instabilities: Basic Concepts," to be published in *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 210, (T.C. Lieuwen and V. Yang, Editors).
- Zinn, B.T. and Loes, M.E. (1972) "Application of the Galerkin Method in the Solution of Nonlinear and Axial Combustion Instability Problems in Liquid Rockets," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 4, No. 6, pp. 269.
- Zinn, B.T. and Neumeier, Y. (1997) "An Overview of Active Control of Combustion Instabilities," *35<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-97-0461.
- Zinn, B.T. and Powell, E.A. (1968) "Application of the Galerkin Method in the Solution of Combustion Instability Problems," *Proceedings, XIX Congress*, International Astronautical Federation.
- Zinn, B.T. and Powell, E.A. (1970) "Application of the Galerkin Method in the Solution of Combustion Instability Problems," *Proceedings of the 19<sup>th</sup> International Astronautical Congress*, Vol. 3, pp. 59–73.
- Zinn, B.T. and Powell, E.A. (1970) "Nonlinear Combustion Instability in Liquid-Propellant Rocket Engines," *Thirteenth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, Vol. 13, pp. 491–503.
- Zinn, B.T. and Savell, C.T. (1968) "A Theoretical Study of Three-Dimensional Combustion Instability in Liquid-Propellant Rocket Engines," *Twelfth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion

Institute, pp. 139–147.

Zinn, B.T., Bell, W.A., Daniel, B.R. and Smith, A.J., Jr. (1973) “Experimental Determination of Three-Dimensional Liquid Rocket Nozzle Admittances,” *AIAA J.*, Vol. 11, No. 3, pp. 267–272.

Zsak, T. (1993) “An Investigation of the Reacting Vortex Structures Associated in Combustion,” Ph.D. Thesis, Mechanical Engineering, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA.

Zukoski, E.E. and Marble, F.E. (1955) “Experiments Concerning the Mechanism of Flame Stabilization in the Wakes of Bluff Bodies,” *Proceedings of the Symposium on Gas Dynamics*, Northwestern University.

Zukoski, E.E. and Auerbach, J.M. (1976) “Experiments Concerning the Response of Super sonic Nozzles to Fluctuating Inlet Conditions,” *Transactions of the ASME, Journal of Engineering for Power*, pp. 61–64.

Zukoski, E.E. (1985) “Afterburners,” Chapter 2 of *Aerothermodynamics of Aircraft Engine Components*, G.C. Oates (Ed.), AIAA Education Series.

REFERENCES ON FEEDBACK CONTROL OF COMBUSTION SYSTEMSAlstom (formerly ABB)

Bellucci, V., Paschereit, C.O., Flohr, P. and Magni, F. (2001) "On the Use of Helmholtz Resonators for Damping Acoustic Pulsations in Industrial Gas Turbines," ASME Paper GT-2001-0039.

Bellucci, V., Paschereit, C.O., Flohr, P. and Schuermans, B. (2001) "Thermoacoustic Simulation of Lean Premixed Flames Using an Enhanced Time-Lag Model," *31<sup>st</sup> AIAA Fluid Dynamics Conference*.

Paschereit, C.O. and Gutmark, E. (2002) "Passive Combustion Control Applied to Premix Burners," *40<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-2002-1007.

Paschereit, C.O. and Gutmark, E. (2002) "Proportional Control of Combustion Instabilities in a Simulated Gas-Turbine Combustor," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 18, No. 6, pp. 1298–1304.

Paschereit, C.O., Gutmark, E. and Schuermans, B. (2001) "Performance Enhancement of Gas Turbine Combustor by Active Control of Fuel Injection and Mixing Process: Theory and Practice," RTO Meeting, *Active Control Technology for Enhanced Performance of Operational Capabilities of Military Aircraft, Land Vehicles and Sea Vehicles*, AGARD Report RTO-MP-051.

Paschereit, C.O., Gutmark, E. and Weisentsein, W. (2002) "Excitation of Thermoacoustic Instabilities by Interaction of Acoustics and Unstable Swirling Flow," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 38, No. 6, pp. 1025–1034.

Paschereit, C.O., Gutmark, E. and Weisenstein, W. (2000) "Excitation of Thermoacoustic Instabilities by the Interaction of Acoustics and Unstable Swirling Flow," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 38, No. 6, pp. 1025–1034.

Paschereit, C.O., Gutmark, E. and Weisenstein, W. (1999) "Control of Combustion Driven Oscillations by Equivalence Ratio Modulations," *American Society of Mechanical Engineers, ASME Turbo Expo 1999*, Paper 99-GT-118.

Paschereit, C.O., Gutmark, E. and Weisenstein, W. (1999) "Control of Thermoacoustic Instabilities in a Premixed Combustor by Fuel Modulation," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-99-0711.

Paschereit, C.O., Weisenstein, W. and Gutmark, E. (1999) "Suppression of Acoustically Excited Combustion Instability in Gas-Turbines," *5<sup>th</sup> AIAA/CEAS Aeroacoustics Conference*, AIAA-99-1846.

Paschereit, C.O., Gutmark, E. and Weisenstein, W. (1998) "Acoustic Control of Combustion Instabilities and Emissions in an Gas-Turbine Combustor," *Proc. 1998 IEEE Int. Conf. on Control Applications*.

Paschereit, C.O., Gutmark, E. and Weisenstein, W. (1998) "Control of Thermoacoustic Instabilities and Emissions in an Industrial-Type Gas-Turbine Combustor," *Twenty-Seventh Symposium (International) on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 1817–1824.

Paschereit, C.O., Gutmark, E. and Weisenstein, W. (1998) "Flow-acoustic Interactions as a Driving Mechanism for Thermoacoustic Instabilities," *4<sup>th</sup> AIAA/CEAS Aeroacoustics Conference*, Toulouse, France.

Paschereit, C.O., Weisenstein, W. and Gutmark, E. (1998) "Role of Coherent Structures in Acoustic Combustion Control," *29<sup>th</sup> AIAA Fluid Dynamics Conference*, AIAA-98-2433.

Paschereit, C.O., Gutmark, E. and Weisenstein, W. (1998) "Structure and Control of Thermoacoustic Instabilities in a Gas-Turbine Combustor," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 138, pp. 213–232.

Paschereit, C.O., Gutmark, E. and Weisenstein, W. (1998) "Suppression of Combustion Instabilities by Acoustic Control of Shear Layer Properties," *Advances in Turbulence*, edited by U. Frisch, Kluwer Academic Press, pp. 293–296.

Paschereit, C.O., Gutmark, E. and Weisenstein, W. (1979) "Coherent Structures in Swirling Flows and Their Role in Acoustic Combustion Control," *Phys. of Fl.*, Vol. 11, No. 9, pp. 2667–2678.

Paschereit, C.O., Polifke, W., Schuermans, B. and Mattson, W. (2002) "Measurement of Transfer Matrices and Source Terms of Premixed Flames," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 124, No. 2, pp. 239–247.

Paschereit, C.O., Schuermans, B., Polifke, W. and Mattson, O. (1999) "Measurement of Transfer Matrices and Source Terms of Premixed Flames," *ASME Turbo Expo 1999*, Indianapolis, IN.

Polifke, W., Poncet, A., Paschereit, C.O. and Döbbeling, K. (2001) "Reconstruction of Acoustic Transfer Matrices by Instationary Computational Fluid Dynamics," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 245, No. 3, pp. 483–510.

Polifke, W., Paschereit, C.O. and Sattelmayer, T. (1997) "A Universally Applicable Stability Criterion for Complex Thermo-Acoustic Systems," *VDI-Bericht*, pp. 455–460.

Schuermans, B.H., Bellucci, V. and Paschereit, C.O. (2003) "Thermoacoustic Modeling and Control of Multi-Burner Combustion Systems," *ASME Turbo Expo 2003*, Paper GT2003-38688.

Schuermans, B.H., Paschereit, C.O. and Polifke, W. (1999) "Modeling Transfer Matrices of Premixed Flames," *ASME Turbo Expo 1999*, Indianapolis, IN.

Schuermans, B.B.H., Polifke, W., Paschereit, C.O. and van der Linden, J.H. (2000) "Prediction of Acoustic Pressure Spectra in Combustion Systems Using Swirl Stabilized Gas Turbine Burners," *ASME Turbo Expo 2000*, 2000-GT-0105.

#### CALTECH

Culick, F., Heitor, M.V. and Whitelaw, J.H. (eds.) (1996) *Unsteady Combustion*, Kluwer, Boston.

Isella, G., Seywert, C., Culick, F.E.C. and Zukoski, E.E. (1997) "A Further Note on Active Control of Combustion Instabilities," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 126, pp. 381–388.

Knoop, E., Culick, F.E.C. and Zukoski, E.E. (1996) "Extension of the Stability of Motions in a Combustion Chamber by Nonlinear Active Control Based on Hysteresis," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 123, pp. 363–376.

Marble, F.E. and Cox, D.W. (1953) "Servo-Stabilization of Low Frequency Oscillations in a Liquid Bipropellant Rocket Motor." *J. Am. Rocket Soc.*, Vol. 23, pp. 63–74.

## REFERENCES

---

- Marble, F.E. (1955) "Servo-Stabilization of Low Frequency Oscillations in Liquid Propellant Rocket Motors," *ZAMP*, Vol. VI, pp. 1–35.
- Poncja, G. (1998) "A Study of Thermoacoustic Instability Phenomena in Combustion Chambers for Active Control," Ph.D. Dissertation, Dipartimento di Elettronica e Informazione, Politecnico di Milano.
- Seywert, C., Isella, G. and Culick, F.E.C. (2000) "Active Feedback Control of Combustor Dynamics with Time Delay and Noise," *36<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2000-3124.
- Tsien, H.S. (1952) "Servo-Stabilization of Combustion in Rocket Motors," *ARS J.*, Vol. 22, pp. 256–263.
- Tsien, H.S. (1956) *Engineering Cybernetics*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York.

### CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY

- Bloxside, G.J., Dowling, A.P., Hooper, N. and Langhorne, P.J. (1987) "Active Control of an Acoustically Driven Combustion Instability," *J. Theor. and App. Mech.*, Supplement to Vol. 6, pp. 161–175.
- Bloxside, G.J., Dowling, A.P., Hooper, N. and Langhorne, P.J. (1988) "Active Control of Reheat Buzz," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 26, No. 7, pp. 783–790.
- Cheung, W.S., Sims, G.J.M., Copplestone, R.W., Tilston, J.R., Wilson, C.W., Stow, S.R. and Dowling, A.P. (2003) "Measurement and Analysis of Flame Transfer Function in a Sector Combustor Under High Pressure Conditions," ASME Paper GT-2003-38219.
- Chu, Y.-C., Dowling, A.P. and Glover, K. (1998) "Robust Control of Combustion Oscillations," *Proc. 1998 IEEE Int. Conf. Control App.*, pp. 1165–1169, Trieste, Italy.
- Dowling, A.P. and Bloxside, G.J. (1984) "Reheat Buzz—An Acoustically Driven Instability," *AIAA/NASA 9<sup>th</sup> Aeroacoustics Conference*, AIAA-84-2321.
- Dowling, A.P. and Hubbard, S. (2000) "Instability in Lean Premixed Combustors," *Proc. Inst. Mech. Eng.*, Vol. 214, Part A, pp. 317–331.
- Dowling, A.P. and Morgans, A.S. (2005) "Feedback Control of Combustion Oscillations," *Ann. Rev. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 37, pp. 151–182.
- Evesque, S. (2000) "Adaptive Control of Combustion Instabilities," Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Cambridge.
- Evesque, S., Chu, Y., Dowling, A. and Glover, K. (1999) "Feedback Control of a Premixed Ducted Flame," *Proceedings of the ISABE XIV International Symposium*, Florence, Italy, paper IS-7187.
- Evesque, S. and Dowling, A.B. (2001) "LMS Algorithm for Adaptive Control of Combustion Oscillations," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 164, pp. 65–94.

- Evesque, S., Dowling, A.P. and Annaswamy, A. (2003) "Self-Tuning Regulators for Combustion Oscillations," *Proc. Roy. Soc. Lond., Series A.*, Vol. 459 (2035), pp. 1709–1749.
- Evesque, S., Park, S., Riley, A.J., Annaswamy, A.M. and Dowling, A.P. (2004) "Adaptive Combustion Instability Control with Saturation: Theory and Validation," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 20, No. 6, pp. 1086–1095.
- Heckl, M.A. (1986) "Active Control of the Noise From a Rijke Tube," IUTAM Symposium on Aero and Hydro-Acoustics, Lyon 1985, Springer-Verlag, pp. 211–216.
- Heckl, M.A. (1988) "Active Control of the Noise From a Rijke Tube," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 124, pp. 117–133.
- Hubbard, S. and Dowling, A.P. (1998) "Acoustic Instabilities in Premix Burners," AIAA Paper 98-2272.
- Langhorne, P.J., Dowling, A.P. and Hooper, N. (1990) "Practical Active Control System for Combustion Oscillations," *Journal of Propulsion*, Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 324–333.
- Moran, A.J., Steele, D. and Dowling, A.P. (2000) "Active Control of Combustion and its Applications," RTO AVT Symposium on *Active Control Technology for Enhanced Performance Operational Capabilities of Military Aircraft, Land Vehicles and Sea Vehicles*, Braunschweig, Germany.
- Peake, N. and Crighton, D.G. (2000) "Active Control of Sound," *Ann. Rev. Fluid Mech.*, Vol. 32, pp. 137–164.
- Stow, S.R. and Dowling, A.P. (2004) "Low-Order Modeling of Thermoacoustic Limit Cycles," *ASME Turbo Expo 2004—Power for Land, Sea and Air*, Paper GT2004-54245.
- Stow, S.R., Dowling, A.P. and Hynes, T.P. (2002) "Reflection of Circumferential Modes in a Choked Nozzle," *J. Fl. Mech.*, Vol. 467, pp. 215–239.
- Wang, C.H. and Dowling, A.B. (2003) "Actively Tuned Passive Control of Combustion Instabilities," *Int. Colloq. of Comb. Noise Cont.*, Cranfield University Press.
- Zhu, M., Dowling, A.P. and Bray, K.N.C. (2001) "Flame Transfer Calculations for Combustion Oscillations," ASME Paper 2001-GT-0374.
- Zhu, M., Dowling, A.P. and Bray, K.N.C. (2001) "Self-excited Oscillations in Combustors with Spray Atomizers," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 123, No. 4, pp. 779–786.

### ÉCOLE CENTRALE PARIS

- Billoud, G., Galland, M.A., Huynh, C. and Candel, S.M. (1992) "Adaptive Active Control of Combustion Instabilities," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 81, pp. 257–283.
- Candel, S.M. (1992) "Combustion Instabilities Coupled by Pressure Waves and Their Active Control," *Twenty-Fourth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 1277–1296.

## REFERENCES

---

- Candel, S.M. (2002) "Combustion Dynamics in Control: Progress and Challenges," *29<sup>th</sup> (International) Symposium on Combustion* pp. 1–28.
- Candel, S.M., Huynh, C. and Poinso, T. (1996) "Some Modeling Methods of Combustion Instabilities," Chapter 5 of *Unsteady Combustion* (Culick, F.E.C., Heitor, M.V. and Whitelaw, Editors), Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Docquier N. and Candel, S. (2002) "Combustion Control and Sensors: A Review," *Prog. in Energy and Comb. Sci.*, Vol. 28, pp. 107–150.
- Ducruix, S., Durox, D. and Candel, S.M. (2000) "Theoretical and Experimental Determination of the Transfer Function of a Laminar Pre-Mixed Flame," *Twenty-Eighth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, Vol. 28, pp. 765–773.
- Lang, W., Poinso, T. and Candel, S.M. (1987) "Active Control of Combustion Instability," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 70, pp. 281–289.
- McManus, K.R., Poinso, T. and Candel, S.M. (1993) "A Review of Active Control of Combustion Instabilities," *Prog. Energy Combust. Sci.*, Vol. 19, pp. 1–29.
- Mettenleiter, M. (2000) "Contrôle Adaptif der Instabilités Aeroacoustiques Application aux Systèmes de Propulsion," Thèse pour l'obtention du Grade de Docteur, Laboratoire E. M2.C, École Centrale, Paris.
- Mettenleiter, M. and Candel, S.M. (2000) "Developments of Adaptive Methods for Active Instability Control," RTO AVT Symposium on *Active Control Technology for Enhanced Performance Operational Capabilities of Military Aircraft, Land Vehicles and Sea Vehicles*, Braunschweig, Germany.
- Mettenleiter, M., Haile, E. and Candel, S.M. (2000) "Adaptive Control of Aeroacoustic Instabilities," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 230, No. 4, pp. 761–784.
- Mettenleiter, M., Vuillot, F. and Candel, S.M. (2002) "Numerical Simulation of Adaptive Control: Application to Unstable Solid Rocket Motors," *AIAA J.*, Vol. 40, No. 5, pp. 860–868.
- Poinso, T., Bourienne, F., Candel, S.M., Esposito, E. and Lang, W. (1989) "Suppression of Combustion Instabilities by Active Control," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 14–20.
- Poinso, T., Veynante, D., Bourienne, F., Candel, S.M., Esposito, E. and Surget, J. (1988): "Initiation and Suppression of Combustion Instabilities by Active Control," *22<sup>nd</sup> Symposium (International) on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 1363–1370.
- Poinso, T., Yip, B., Veynante, T., Trouvé, A., Samaniego, J.M. and Candel, S. (1992) "Active Control: An Investigation Method for Combustion Instabilities," *J. Phys. III France*, Vol. 2, pp. 1331–1357.

### GENERAL ELECTRIC

- Gulati, A. and Bigelow, E.C. (1990) "Control of Combustion Instabilities," *UK Patent Application*, GB 2,239,961 A, Application No. 9027565.2.

- Gulati, A. and Mani, R. (1992) "Active Control of Unsteady Combustion-Induced Oscillations," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 8, No. 5, pp. 1109–1115.
- Held, T.J., Mueller, M.A., Li, S.C. and Mongia, H.C. (2001) "A Data-Driven Model for NO<sub>x</sub>, CO and UHC Emissions for a Dry Low Emissions Gas Turbine Combustor," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2001-3425.
- Houpt, P.K. and Goodman, G.C. (1991) "Active Feedback Stabilization of Combustion for Gas Turbine Engines," *Proc. of Amer. Control Conf.*, Boston, MA.
- Hsiao, G.C., Pandalai, R.P., Hura, H.S. and Mongia, H.C. (1998)a "Combustion Dynamic Modeling for Gas Turbine Engines," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-98-3380.
- Hsiao, G.C., Pandalai, R.P., Hura, H.S. and Mongia, H.C. (1998)b "Investigation of Combustion Dynamics of Dry-Low-Emission (DLE) Gas Turbine Engines," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-98-3381.
- Joshi, N.D., Mongia, H.C., Leonard, G., Stegmaier, J.W. and Vickers, E.C. (1998) "Dry Low Emissions Combustor Development," *ASME Turbo Expo 1998*, Paper 98-GT-310.
- Mongia, H.C. (1998) "Aero-Thermal Design and Analysis of Gas Turbine Combustion Systems: Current Status and Future," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-98-3982.
- Mongia, H.C., Gore, J.E., Grinstein, F.F., Gutmark, E.J., Jeng, S.-M., McDonell, V.G., Menon, S., Samuelson, G.S., Santavicca, D. and Santoro, R.J. (2001) "Combustion Research Needs for Helping Development of Next Generation Advanced Combustors," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2001-3853.
- Mongia, H.C., Held, T.J. and Hsiao, G.C. (2005) "Challenges and Progress in Gas Turbine Combustors," *Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 210, (T.C. Lieuwen and V. Yang, Editors).
- Mongia, C., Held, T., Hsiao, G. and Pandalai, R. (2003) "Challenges and Progress in Controlling Dynamics in Gas Turbine Combustors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 822–829.
- Mongia, H.C. (2003) "TAPS: A 4th General Low Emissions propulsion Engine Combustion System," *The AIAA/ICAS Int. Air and Space Symp. (2003)*, AIAA.
- Pandalai, R.P. and Mongia, H.C. (1998) "Combustion Instability Characteristics of Industrial Engine Dry Low Emission Combustion Systems," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-98-3379.

#### GEORGIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

- Butts, D., Lubarsky, E., Neumeier, Y., Shcherbik, D., Zinn, B.T., McManus, Y., Fric, T.F. and Srinivasan, S. (2003) "Active Adaptive Control of Combustion Instabilities in a High Pressure Power Turbine Combustor Simulator," *41<sup>st</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, Paper AIAA-2003-1005.

## REFERENCES

---

Cho, J.H. and Lieuwen, T.C. (2003) "Modeling the Response of Premixed Flames to Mixture Ratio Perturbations," *ASME Turbo Expo 2003*, Paper GT2003-28089.

Coker, A., Neumeier, Y., Lieuwen, T., Zinn, B.T. and Menon, S. (2003) "Studies of Active Instability Control Effectiveness in a High Pressure, Liquid Fueled Combustor," *41<sup>st</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting and Exhibit*, AIAA-2003-1009.

Conrad, T.J., Bibik, A., Shcherbik, D., Lubarsky, E. and Zinn, B.T. (2004) "Control of Instabilities in Liquid Fueled Combustor by Modification of the Reaction Zone Using Smart Fuel Injector," *40<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Prop. Conf.*, Paper AIAA-2004-4029.

Haddad, W.M., Leonessa, A., Corrado, J.R. and Kapila, V. (1997) "Robust Reduced-Order Control of Combustion Instabilities," *Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. on Contr. App.*, pp. 253–258.

Johnson, C.E. (2006) "Adaption Control of Combustion Instabilities Using Real-Time Modes Observation," Georgia Institute of Technology, Ph.D. Dissertation, Mechanical Engineering.

Johnson, C.E., Neumeier, Y., Lubarsky, E., Lee, J.Y., Neumeier, M. and Zinn, B.T. (2000) "Suppression of Combustion Instabilities in a Liquid Fuel Combustor Using a Fast Adaptive Control Algorithm," *38<sup>th</sup> Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, Paper AIAA-2000-0476.

Johnson, C.E., Neumeier, Y., Neumeier, M., Zinn, B.T., Darling, D.D. and Sattinger, S.S. (2001) "Demonstration of Active Control of Combustion Instabilities on a Full-Scale Gas Turbine Combustor," *ASME Turbo Expo 2001*, Paper GT2001-0519.

Kappei, K., Lee, J.Y., Johnson, C.E., Lubarsky, E., Neumeier, Y. and Zinn, B.T. (2000) "Investigation of Oscillatory Combustion Processes in Actively Controlled Liquid Fuel Combustor," *36<sup>th</sup> Joint Prop. Conf.*, Paper AIAA-2000-3348.

Lee, J.-Y., Kushari, A., Lubarsky, E., Zinn, B.T., Rosenberg, S. and Levy, Y. (2002) "Control of Combustion Instabilities and Emissions Using an Internally Mixed Liquid Atomizer with a Vaporizer," *40<sup>th</sup> Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, Paper AIAA-2002-0617.

Lieuwen, T. (2002) "Experimental Investigation of Limit Cycle Oscillations in an Unstable Gas Turbine Combustor," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 61–67.

Lieuwen, T., Neumeier, Y. and Zinn, B.T. (1998) "The Role of Unmixedness and Chemical Kinetics in Driving Combustion Instabilities in Lean Premixed Combustors," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 135, pp. 193–211.

Lieuwen, T. and Yang, V. (Edition) (2005) *Combustion Instabilities in Gas Turbine Engines*, *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 210.

Lovett, J.A. and Uznanski, K.T. (2002) "Prediction of Combustion Dynamics in a Staged Premixed combustor," *ASME Paper GT-2002-30646*.

Lubarsky, E., Shcherbik, D., Bibik, A. and Zinn, B.T. (2003) "Active Control of Combustion Oscillations by Non-Coherent Fuel Modulation," Paper AIAA-2003-3180.

- Lubarsky, E., Shcherbik, D., Bibik, A. and Zinn, B.T. (2004) "Open Loop Control of Severe Combustion Instabilities by Fuel Flow Modulation at Non-Resonant Frequencies," *42<sup>nd</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-2004-0634.
- Lubarsky, E., Shcherbik, D. and Zinn, B.T. (2003) "Active Control of Instabilities in High-Pressure Combustor by Non-Coherent Oscillatory Fuel Injection," *39<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference*, Paper AIAA-2003-4519.
- Menon, S. (2004) "CO Emission and Combustion Dynamics Near Lean Blow-Out in Gas Turbine Engines," ASME GT-2004-53290.
- Menon, S. and Yang, V. (1993) "Some Issues Concerning Active Control of Combustion Instability in a Ramjet," *31<sup>st</sup> Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-93-0116.
- Mohanraj, R. and Zinn, B.T. (1998) "Numerical Study of Active Control Systems for Combustion Instabilities," *36<sup>th</sup> Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-98-0356.
- Mongia, C., Held, T., Hsiao, G. and Pandalai, R. (2003) "Challenges and Progress in Controlling Dynamics in Gas Turbine Combustors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 822–829.
- Mongia, H.C., Held, T.J., Hsiao, G.C. and Pandalai, R.P. (2003) "Challenges and Progress in Controlling Dynamics in Gas Turbine Combustors," *Proc. of the Comb. Inst.*, Vol. 19, pp. 822–829.
- Mongia, R.K., Dibble, R.W. and Lovett, J. (1998) "Measurement of Air-Fuel Ratio Fluctuations Caused by Combustor Drives Oscillations," ASME Paper 98-GT-304.
- Munjaj, M.L. (1987) *Acoustics of Ducts and Mufflers with Application to Exhaust and Ventilation System Design*, Wiley, New York.
- Muruganandam, T.M., Nair, S., Scarborough, D., Neumeier, Y., Jagoda, J., Lieuwen, T., Seitzman, J. and Zinn, B.T. (2005) "Active Control of Lean Blowout for Turbine Engine Combustors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 21, No. 5, pp. 807–814.
- Neumeier, Y., Cohen, J., Shcherbik, D., Lubarsky, E. and Zinn, B.T. (2002) "Suppression of Combustion Instabilities in Gaseous Fuel Combustor Using Fast Adaptive Control Algorithm Part 1: Controllability Tests," *38<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, Paper AIAA-2002-4076.
- Neumeier, Y., Markopoulos, N. and Zinn, B.T. (1997) "A Procedure for Real-Time Mode Decomposition, Observation, and Prediction for Active Control of Combustion Instabilities," *IEEE Int. Conf. on Cont. App.*, pp. 818–823.
- Neumeier, Y., Nabi, A., Arbel, A., Vertzberger, M. and Zinn, B.T. (1997) "Open-Loop Performance of a Fast-Response, Actively Controlled Fuel Injector Actuator," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 13, No. 6, pp. 705–713.
- Neumeier, Y., Zinn, B.T. and Jagoda, J.I. (1993) "Frequency Domain Analysis of the Performance of a Valved Helmholtz Pulse Combustor," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 94, pp. 295–316.

## REFERENCES

---

- Neumeier, Y. and Zinn, B.T. (1998) "Methods, Apparatus and Systems for Real Time Identification and Control of Modes of Oscillation," United States Patent No. 5,719,791.
- Neumeier, Y. and Zinn, B.T. (1994) "Active Control of Combustion Instabilities Using Real Time Observation of Unstable Combustor Modes," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-96-0758.
- Neumeier, Y. and Zinn, B.T. (1996) "Experimental Demonstration of Active Control of Combustion Instabilities Using Real Time Modes Observation and Secondary Fuel Injection," *26<sup>th</sup> Symposium (International) on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, Vol. 2, pp. 2811–2818.
- Pandalai, R.P. and Mongia, H.C. (1998) "Combustion Instability Characteristics of Industrial Engine Dry Low Emission Combustion Systems," AIAA Paper 98-3379.
- Sattelmayer, T. (2000) "Influence of the Combustor Aerodynamics on Combustion Instabilities from Equivalence Ratio Fluctuations," ASME Paper 2000-GT-0082.
- Sattinger, S.S., Neumeier, Y., Nabi, A., Zinn, B.T., Amos, D.J. and Darling, D.D. (1998) "Sub-Scale Demonstration of the Active Feedback Control of Gas-Turbine Combustion Instabilities," ASME 98-GT-258, *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 122, pp. 262-268.
- Shcherbik, D., Lubarsky, E., Zinn, B.T., McManus, K., Fris, T.F. and Srinivasan, S. (2004) "Suppression of Instabilities in Gaseous Fuel Combustor Using Non-Coherent Fuel Injection," *ASME Turbo Expo 2003*, Paper GT2003-38103.
- Stone, C. and Menon, S. (2002) "Active Swirl and Fuel Modulation to Control Combustion Instability in Gas Turbine Engines," *NAVO MSRC Navigator*, Spring 2002, pp. 4–6.
- Stone, C. and Menon, S. (2003) "Open Loop Control of Combustion Instabilities in Model Gas Turbine Combustor," *J. of Turbulence*, Vol. 4, 020.
- Thiruchengode, M., Nair, S., Olsen, R., Neumeier, Y., Myers, A., Seitzman, J., Jagoda, J., Lieuwen, T. and Zinn, B.T. (2004) "Blowout Control in Turbine Engine Combustors," *42<sup>nd</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, Paper AIAA-2004-0637.
- Torres, H., Lieuwen, T.C., Johnson, C., Daniel, B.R. and Zinn, B.T. (1999) "Experimental Investigation of Combustion Instabilities in a Gas Turbine Combustor Simulator," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-99-0712.
- Zinn, B.T. (2005) "Smart Combustors—Just Around the Corner," *ASME Turbo Expo 2005*, Paper GT2005-69138.
- Zinn, B.T., Lieuwen, T. and Neumeier, Y. (1998) "Combustion Instabilities in Low NO<sub>x</sub> Gas Turbines and Their Active Control," *AGARD-AVT Gas Turbine Engine Combustion Symposium*, Lisbon, Portugal, 1998.
- Zinn, B.T. and Neumeier, Y. (1997) "An Overview of Active Control of Combustion Instabilities," *35<sup>th</sup> Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-97-0461.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Annaswamy, A.M., El Rifai, O., Fleifil, M., Hathout, J. and Ghoniem, A.F. (1998) "A Model-Based Self-Tuning Controller for Thermoacoustic Instability," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 185, pp. 213–240.

Annaswamy, A.M., Fleifil, M., Hathout, J. and Ghoniem, A.F. (1997) "Impact of Linear Coupling on the Design of Active Controllers for Thermoacoustic Instability," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 128, pp. 131–180.

Annaswamy, A.M., Fleifil, M., Rumsey, J.W., Prasanth, R., Hathout, J.P. and Ghoniem, A.F. (2000) "Thermoacoustic Instability: Model-Based Optimal Control Designs and Experimental Validation," *IEEE Trans. on Cont. Syst. Tech.*, Vol. 8, No. 6, pp. 905–918.

Annaswamy, A.M. and Ghoniem, A.F. (1995) "Active Control of Combustion Systems," *IEEE Cont. Syst. Mag.*, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 49–63.

Fleifil, M., Annaswamy, A.M., Ghoniem, Z.A. and Ghoniem, A.F. (1996) "Response of a Laminar Premixed Flame to Flow Oscillations: A Kinematic Model and Thermoacoustic Instability Results," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 106, No. 4, pp. 487–510.

Fleifil, M., Hathout, J., Annaswamy, A.M. and Ghoniem, A.F. (1998) "The Origin of Secondary Peaks with Active Control of Thermoacoustic Instability," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 133, pp. 227–265.

Fleifil, M., Hathout, J., Annaswamy, A.M. and Ghoniem, A.F. (2000) "Reduced Order Modeling of Heat Release Dynamics and Active Control of Time-Delay Instability," *38<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-2000-0708.

Gould, L.A. and Murray-Lasso, M.A. (1966) "On the Modal Control of Distributed Systems with Distributed Feedback," *IEEE Transactions on Automatic Control*, Vol. AC-11, No. 4, pp. 729–737.

Hathout, J.P., Annaswamy, A.M., Fleifil, M. and Ghoniem, A.F. (1998) "A Model-Based Active Control Design for Thermoacoustic Instability," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 132, pp. 99–138.

Hathout, J., Fleifil, M., Annaswamy, A.M. and Ghoniem, A.F. (2000) "Managing Heat Release Dynamics for Control of Thermoacoustic Instability Using Pulsed-Fuel Injection," *RTO AVT Symposium on Active Control Technology for Enhanced Performance Operational Capabilities of Military Aircraft, Land Vehicles and Sea Vehicles*, Braunschweig, Germany.

Hathout, J.P., Fleifil, M., Annaswamy, A.M. and Ghoniem, A.F. (2000) "Heat-Release Actuation for Control of Mixture-Inhomogeneity-Driven Combustion Instability," *Twenty-Eighth (International) Symposium on Combustion*, Vol. 28, pp. 721–730.

Hathout, J., Fleifil, M., Rumsey, J., Annaswamy, A.M. and Ghoniem, A.F. (1997) "Model-Based Analysis and Design of Active Control of Thermoacoustic Instability," *Proc. 1997 IEEE Int. Conf. on Cont. App.*, Hartford, CT.

Niculescu, S., Annaswamy, A.M., Hathout, J. and Ghoniem, A.F. (2000) "Control of Time-Delay Induced Instabilities in Combustion Systems," *IEEE CDC Conference*.

## REFERENCES

---

- Park, S., Annaswamy, A.M. and Ghoniem, A.F. (2002) "Heat Release Dynamics Modeling of Kinetically Controlled Burning," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 128, No. 5, pp. 217–231.
- Prasanth, R., Annaswamy, A.M., Hathout, J. and Ghoniem, A.F. (2000) "When Do Open-Loop Strategies for Combustion Control Work?," *36<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2000-3350.
- Rumsey, J., Fleifil, M., Annaswamy, A.M., Hathout, J. and Ghoniem, A.F. (1997) "The Role of Active Control in Suppressing Thermoacoustic Instability," *American Control Conference*, pp. 2697–2702.
- Rumsey, J., Fleifil, M., Annaswamy, A.M., Hathout, J. and Ghoniem, A.F. (1998) "Low-Order Nonlinear Models of Thermoacoustic Instabilities and Linear Model-Based Control," *MIT Adaptive Control Laboratory Report*.
- MORGANTOWN ENERGY TECHNOLOGY CENTER**
- Richards, G.A., Straub, D.L. and Robey, E.H. (2003) "Control of Combustion Dynamics Using Fuel System Impedance," ASME Paper GT-2003-38521.
- Richards, G.A., Straub, D.L. and Robey, E.H. (2001) "Dynamic Response of a Premix Fuel Injector," ASME Paper 2001-GT-036.
- Richards, G.A., Yip, M.J., Robey, E.H., Cowell, L. and Rawlins, D. (1995) "Combustion Oscillation Control by Cyclic Fuel Injection," ASME Paper 95-GT-224.
- Richards, G.A., Janus, M. and Robey, E.H. (1999) "Active Control of Flame Oscillations with Equivalence Ratio Modulation," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 232–240.
- Richards, G.A. and Janus, M.C. (1998) "Characterization of Oscillations During Premix Gas Turbine Combustion," *J. Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 120, No. 2, pp. 294–302.
- Richards, G.A., Gemmen, R.S. and Yip, M.J. (1997) "A Test Device for Premixed Gas Turbine Combustion Oscillations," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 119, pp. 776–782.
- Richards, G.A., Morris, G.J., Shaw, D.W., Keely, S.A. and Welter, M.J. (1993) "Thermal Pulse Combustion," *Combustion Science and Technology*, Vol. 94, pp. 75–85.
- Straub, D.L., Richards, G.A., Baumann, W.T. and Saunders, W.R. (2001) "Measurement of Dynamics Flame Response in a Lean Premixed Single-Can Combustor," ASME Paper 2001-GT-0038.
- Straub, D.L., Richards, G.A., Yip, M.J., Rodgers, W.A. and Robey, E.H. (1998) "Importance of Axial Swirl Vane Location on Combustion Dynamics for Lean Premix Fuel Injectors," *34<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-98-3909.

NAVAL WEAPONS CENTER (NWC)

Acharya, S., Gutmark, E.J., Stephens, J. and Li, J. (2002) "Open-Loop Control of Swirl Stabilized Spray Flames," Chapter 20 of *Combustion Instabilities in Gas Turbines*, Vol 210 of *Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, (T. Lieuwen and V. Yang, Editors), pp. 323–340.

Schadow, K.C., Gutmark, E. and Wilson, K.J. (1992) "Active Combustion Control in a Coaxial Dump Combustor," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 51, pp. 285–300.

Yu, K.H., Wilson, K.J., Parr, T.P. and Schadow, K.C. (2002) "Liquid-Fueled Active Control for Ramjet Combustors," Chapter 21 of *Combustion Instabilities in Gas Turbines*, Vol 210 of *Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, (T. Lieuwen and V. Yang, Editors), pp. 341–360.

PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY

Broda, J.C., Seo, S., Santoro, R.J., Shirhattikar, G. and Yang, V. (1998) "An Experimental Study of Combustion Dynamics of a Premixed Swirl Injector," *Twenty-Seventh Symposium (International) on Combustion, Proc. of the Comb. Inst.*, Vol. 27, pp. 1849–1856.

Fung, Y.-T. and Yang, V. (1992) "Active Control of Nonlinear Pressure Oscillations in Combustion Chambers," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 8, No. 6, pp. 1282–1289.

Fung, Y.-T., Yang, V. and Sinha, A. (1991) "Active Control of Combustion Instabilities with Distributed Actuators," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 78, No. 6, pp. 217–245.

Fung, Y.-T. (1991) *Active Control of Linear and Nonlinear Pressure Oscillations in Combustion Chambers*, Ph.D. Thesis, The Pennsylvania State University.

Hong, B.S. (1999) *Robust Control of Combustion Instabilities*, Ph.D. Thesis, The Pennsylvania State University.

Hong, B.-S., Yang, V. and Ray, A. (2000) "Robust Feedback Control of Combustion Instability with Modeling Uncertainty," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 120, pp. 91–106.

Hong, B.-S., Yang, V. and Ray, A. (2002) "Wide-Range Robust Control of Combustion Instability," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 128, pp. 242–258.

Kim, K., Lee, J.G. and Santavicca, D.A. (2002) "Optimization of the Spatial and Temporal Fuel Distribution for Active Control of Combustion Dynamics in Lean Premixed Combustors," AIAA-2002-4024.

Koshigoe, S., Komatsuzaki, T. and Yang, V. (1999) "Adaptive Control of Combustion Instability with On-Line System Identification," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No. 3, pp. 383–389.

Lee, J.G. and Santavicca, D.A. (2003) "Experimental Diagnostics for the Study of Combustion Instabilities in Lean-Premixed Combustors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 735–749.

## REFERENCES

---

- Lee, J.G., Kim, K. and Santavicca, D.A. (2000) "Measurement of Equivalence Ratio Fluctuation and Its Effect on Heat Release During Unstable Combustion," *Proc. of the Comb. Inst.*, Vol. 28, pp. 415–421.
- Lee, J.G., Kim, K. and Santavicca, D.A. (2002) "A Study of the Role of Equivalence Ratio Fluctuation During Unstable Combustion in a Lean Premixed Combustor," AIAA Paper 2002-4015.
- Lee, J.G., Kim, K. and Santavicca, D.A. (2000) "Effect of Injection Location on the Effectiveness of an Active Control System Using Secondary Fuel Injection," *Proc. of the Comb. Inst.*, Vol. 28, pp. 739–746.
- Lee, S.Y., Seo, S., Broda, J.C., Pal, S. and Santoro, R.J. (2000) "An Experimental Estimation of Mean Reaction Rate and Flame Structure During Combustion Instability in a Lean Premixed Gas Turbine Combustor," *Proc. of the Comb. Inst.*, Pittsburgh, PA, Vol. 28, pp. 775–782.
- Venkataraman, K.K., Preston, L.H., Simons, D.W., Lee, B.J., Lee, J.G. and Santavicca, D.A. (1999) "Mechanism of Combustion Instability in a Lean Premixed Dump Combustor," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 15, No. 6, pp. 909–918.
- Yang, V., Hong, B.-S. and Ray, A. (2002) "Robust Feedback of Combustion Instabilities with Model Uncertainties," Chapter 22 of *Advances in Chemical Propulsion*, (G.D. Roy, Ed.), pp. 361–380.
- Yang, V., Sinha, A. and Fung, Y.-T. (1988): "Linear Theory of Active Control of Pressure Oscillations in Combustion Chambers, AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE 24<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference, AIAA-88-2944.
- Yang, V., Sinha, A. and Fung, Y.-T. (1992) "State-Feedback Control of Longitudinal Combustion Instabilities," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 8, No. 1, pp. 66–73.
- You, D.N., Huang, Y. and Yang, V. (2005) "A Generalized Model of Acoustic Response of Turbulent Premixed Flame and Its Application to Gas-Turbine Combustion Instability Analysis," *Combustion Science and Technology*, Vol. 177, No. 5-6, pp. 1109–1150.

### STANFORD UNIVERSITY

- Franklin, G.F., Powell, J.D. and Emami-Naeini, A. (2002) *Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems* (4<sup>th</sup> Edition), Prentice Hall Inc., Upper Saddle River, N.J.
- Kemal, A. and Bowman, C.T. (1996) "Real-Time Adaptive Feedback Control of Combustion Instability," *Twenty-Sixth Symposium (International) on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 2803–2809.
- McManus, K.R. and Bowman, C.T. (1990) "Effects of Controlling Vortex Dynamics on the Performance of a Dump Combustor," *Twenty-Third Symposium (International) on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 1093–1099.
- McManus, K.R., Vandsburger, V. and Bowman, C.T. (1990) "Combustor Performance Enhancement Through Shear Layer Excitation," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 82, pp. 75–92.
- Padmanabhan, K.T., Bowman, C.T. and Powell, J.D. (1994) "An Adaptive Optimal Combustion Control Strategy," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 100, pp. 101–110.

Padmanabhan, K.T., Bowman, C.T. and Powell, J.D. (1995) "On-Line Combustor Performance Optimization," *SPIE Proceedings* Vol. 2494, Paper 2494-13, pp. 138–149.

Padmanabhan, K.T., Bowman, C.T. and Powell, J.D. (1996) "On-Line Adaptive Optimal Combustor Control," *IEEE Trans. on Cont. Syst. Tech.*, Vol. 4, No. 3, 217–229.

### TECHNISCHE UNIVERSITÄT, MÜNCHEN/SIEMENS

Berenbrink, P. and Hoffmann, S. (2000) "Suppression of Dynamic Combustion Instabilities by Passive and Active Means," *ASME Turbo Expo 2000*, Paper 2000-GT-0079.

Casentini, F., Hermann, J., Vortmeyer, D. and Gleis, S. (1997) "NO and CO Reduction by Pulsating the Air Flow on a Swirl Spray Burner," *Fourth International Conference on Technologies and Combustion for a Clean Environment*, Lisbon, Portugal.

Gleis, S., Vortmeyer, D. and Rau, W. (1990) "Experimental Investigation on the Transition from Stable to Unstable Combustion by Means of Active Instability Control," *75<sup>th</sup> Symposium, PEP Panel, AGARD, Hypersonic Combined Cycle Propulsion*, CP479.

Gleis, S. and Vortmeyer, D. (1989)b "Die Aktive Instabilitätskontrolle" als Untersuchungsmethode für Selbsterregte Verbrennungsinstabilitäten," *VDI Berichte* NR. 765, pp. 645–656.

Hantschk, C., Hermann, J. and Vortmeyer, D. (1996) "Active Instability Control with Direct-Drive Servo Valves in Liquid-Fueled Combustion Systems," *26<sup>th</sup> (International) Symposium on Combustion*, The Combustion Institute, pp. 2835–2841.

Hantschk, C.-C. and Vortmeyer, D. (2002) "Numerical Simulations of Self-Excited Combustion Oscillations in a Non-Premixed Burner," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 174, pp. 189–204.

Hermann, J., Gleis, S. and Vortmeyer, D. (1996) "Active Instability Control (AIC) of Spray Combustors by Modulation of the Liquid Flow Rate," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 118, pp. 1–25.

Hermann, J., Orthmann, A., Hoffmann, S. and Berenbrink, P. (2000) "Combination of Active Instability Control and Passive Measures to Prevent Combustion Instabilities in a 260 MW Heavy Duty Gas Turbine," *RTO AVT Symposium on Active Control Technology for Enhanced Performance Operational Capabilities of Military Aircraft, Land Vehicles and Sea Vehicles*, Braunschweig, Germany.

Hermann, J., Zangl, P., Gleis, S. and Vortmeyer, D. (1995) "Untersuchung der Anregungsmechanismen selbsterregter Verbrennungsschwingungen an einem Verbrennungssystem für Flüssigkraftstoff," *VDI Berichte* NR. 1193, pp. 251–260.

Hoffman, S., Weber, G., Judith, J., Herrmann, J. and Orthmann, J. (1998) "Application of Active Combustion Instability Control to Siemens Heavy Duty Gas Turbines," *Symposium of the AVT Panel on Gas Turbine Engine Combustion, Emissions and Alternative Fuels*, RTO-MP-AGARD.

Krüger, U., Hüren, J., Hoffmann, S., Krebs, W., Flohr, P. and Bohn, D. (2001) "Prediction and Measurement of Thermoacoustic Improvements in Gas Turbines with Annular Combustion Systems," *J. of Eng. for*

## REFERENCES

---

*Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 123, pp. 557–566.

Krüger, U., Hüren, J., Hoffmann, S., Krebs, W. and Bohn, D. (1999) “Prediction of Thermoacoustic Instabilities with Focus on the Dynamic Flame Behavior for the 3A-Series Gas Turbine of Siemens KWU,” ASME Paper 99-GT-111.

Lang, W. and Vortmeyer, D (1987) “Messung der Scallschnelle in einer Schwingenden Flamme mit einem Laser-Doppler Anemometer,” VDI Bertchte NR. 645, pp. 337–349.

Seume, J.R., Vortmeyer, N., Krause, W., Hermann, J., Hantsch, C.-C., Zangl, P., Gleis, S., Vortmeyer, D. and Ortman, A. (1998) “Application of Active Combustion Instability Control to a Heavy Duty Gas Turbine,” *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 120, pp. 721–726.

Schimmer, J. and Vortmeyer, D. (1977) “Acoustical Oscillation in a Combustion System with a Flat Flame,” *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 28, pp. 17–24.

Schuermans, B., Polifke, W. and Paschereit, C.O. (2000) “Prediction of Acoustic pressure Spectra in Gas Turbines Based on Measured Transfer Matrices,” ASME Turbo Expo '00.

Teutsch, H. (1990) “Elektromagnetischer Linearmotor für direkt betätigte Servoventile,” *Olhydraulik und Pneumatik*, V. 34, Nr. 11, pp. 754–761.

### UNITED TECHNOLOGIES RESEARCH CENTER

Banaszuk, A., Aryiur, K.B., Krstic, M. and Jacobson, C.A. (2004) “An Adaptive Algorithm for Control of Combustion Instability,” *Automatica* Vol. 40, No. 11, pp. 1965–1972.

Banaszuk, A., Hagen, G., Mehta, P.G. and Ooppelstrup, J. (2003) “A Linear Model for Control of Thermoacoustic Instabilities on Annular Domain,” *Proceedings of the 42<sup>nd</sup> IEEE Conference on Decision and Control*, pp. 2346–2351.

Banaszuk, A., Jacobson, C.A., Khibnik, A.I. and Mehta, P.G. (1999) “Linear and Nonlinear Analysis of Controlled Combustion Processes, Part I: Linear Analysis,” *Proceedings of the 1999 IEEE International Conference on Control Applications*, Kohala-Coast, HI.

Banaszuk, A., Jacobson, C.A., Khibnik, A.I. and Mehta, P.G. (1999) “Linear and Nonlinear Analysis of Controlled Combustion Processes, Part II: Nonlinear Analysis,” *Proceedings of the 1999 IEEE International Conference on Control Applications*, Kohala-Coast, HI, pp. 199–212.

Banaszuk, A., Mehta, P.G., Jacobson, C.A. and Khibnik, A.I. (2005) “Limits of Achievable Performance of Controlled Combustion Processes,” submitted to *IEEE Trans. on Cont. Syst. Tech.*

Barooah, P., Anderson, T.J. and Cohen, J.M. (2002) “Active Combustion Instability Control with Spinning Valve Actuator,” *ASME J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 125, pp. 925–932, ASME Paper GT-2002-30042.

- Cohen, J.M. and Banaszuk, A. (2003) "Factors Affecting the Control of Unstable Combustors," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 811–821; also, *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 210, (T.C. Lieuwen and V. Yang, Editors).
- Cohen, J.M., Banaszuk, A., Hibshman, J.R., Anderson, T.J. and Alholm, H.A. (2005) "Active Control of Combustion Instability in a Liquid-Fueled Sector Combustor," to appear in *ASME J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*.
- Cohen, J.M. and Proscia, W. (2005) "Characterization and Control of an Aeroengine Combustion Instability," to be published in *AIAA Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, Vol. 210, (T.C. Lieuwen and V. Yang, Editors).
- Cohen, J.M., Rey, N.M., Jacobson, C.A. and Anderson, T.J. (1999) "Active Control of Combustion Instabilities in a Liquid-Fueled Low-NOx Combustor," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 121, No. 2, pp. 281–284.
- Cohen, J.M., Shufflebeam, J.H. and Proscia, W. (2001) "The Effect of Fuel/Air Mixing on Actuation Authority in an Active Combustion Instability Control System," *ASME J. Eng. Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 123, pp. 537–542.
- Cohen, J.M., Shufflebeam, J.H. and Proscia, W. (2001) "The Effect of Fuel/Air Mixing on Actuation Authority in an Active Combustion Instability Control System," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 123, No. 3, pp. 537–542.
- Hagen, G. and Banaszuk, A. (2004) "Symmetry-Breaking and Uncertainty Propagation in a Reduced Order Thermo-Acoustic Model," *Proceedings of the 43<sup>rd</sup> IEEE Conference on Decision and Control*.
- Hibshman, J.R., Cohen, J.M., Banaszuk, A., Anderson, T.J. and Alholm, H.A. (1999) "Active Control of Combustion Instability in a Liquid-Fueled Sector Combustor," *ASME Turbo Expo 1999*, Paper 99-GT-215.
- Kendrick, D.W., Anderson, T.J. and Sowa, W.A. (1998) "Acoustic Sensitivities of Lean-Premixed Fuel Injectors in a Single Nozzle Rig," *ASME Paper 98-GT-382*.
- Krstic, M. and Banaszuk, A. (2005) "Multivariable Adaptive Control of Instabilities Arising in Jet Engines," to appear in *Control Engineering Practice*.
- Lieuwen, T. and Banaszuk, A. (2005) "Background Noise Effects on Combustor Stability," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 21, No. 1, pp. 25–31.
- Lovett, J.A. and Uzmanski, K.T. (2002) "Prediction of Combustion Dynamics in a Staged Premixed Combustor," *ASME*, Paper GT-2002-30646.
- Lovett, J.A., Chu, W.-W. and Shah, S.N. (1999), "Modeling of Combustion Chamber Acoustics and Control of Combustion Instabilities in Gas Turbines," *6<sup>th</sup> International Congress on Sound and Vibration*.
- Mehta, P.G. and Banaszuk, A. (2001) "On the Identification of a Nonlinear Function in a Feedback Loop," *Proceedings of the IEEE Conference on Decision and Control*.

## REFERENCES

---

- Mehta, P.G. and Soteriou, M.C. (2003) "Reduced Order Modeling of Premixed Flame Dynamics in Bluff-body Combustors," submitted to *Comb. and Flame*.
- Mehta, P.G., Soteriou, M.C. and Banaszuk, A. (2004) "Distributed Control-Oriented Modeling of Thermoacoustic Dynamics in a Duct," *American Control Conference*, Vol. 6, pp. 5692–5697.
- Mehta, P.G., Soteriou, M.C. and Banaszuk, A. (2005) "Impact of Exothermicity on Steady and Linearized Response of Premixed Ducted Flame," *Comb. and Flame*, Vol. 141, pp. 392–405.
- Mehta, P.G., Soteriou, M.C., Banaszuk, A. and Mezic, I. (2003) "Fuel Control of a Ducted Bluffbody Flame," *Proceedings of the 42<sup>nd</sup> IEEE Conference on Decision and Control*, pp. 2340–2345.
- Murray, R.M., Jacobson, C.A., Casas, R., Khibnik, A.I., Johnson, C.R. Jr., Bitmead, R., Peracchio, A.A. and Proscia, W.M. (1998) "System Identification for Limit Cycling System: A Case Study for Combustion Instabilities," *American Control Conference*, pp. 2004–2008.
- Peracchio, A.A. and Proscia, W.M. (1998) "Nonlinear Heat Release/Acoustic Model for Thermo-Acoustic Instability in Lean Premixed Combustors," *ASME Paper 98-GT-269*.
- Tuncer, O., Acharya, S. Banaszuk, A. and Cohen, J. (2003) "Side Air-Jet Modulation for Control of Heat Release and Pattern Factor," *ASME Turbo Expo 2003*, Paper GT2003-38853.

### ADDITIONAL REFERENCES ON ACTIVE CONTROL OF COMBUSTION SYSTEMS

- Acharya, S., Murugappan, S., O'Donnell, M. and Gutmark, E.J. (2003) "Characteristics and Control of Combustion Instabilities in a Swirl-Stabilized Spray Combustor," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 3, pp. 484–496.
- Bhidayasiri, R., Sivasegaram, S. and Whitelaw, J.H. (2002) "Control of Oscillations in Premixed Gas Turbine Combustors," Chapter 19 of *Combustion Instabilities in Gas Turbines*, Vol 210 of *Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics*, (T. Lieuwen and V. Yang, Editors), pp. 303–322.
- Bode, H.W. (1945) *Network Analysis and Feedback Amplifier Design*, D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., N.Y.
- Di Stefano, J.J. III, Stubberud, A.P. and Williams, I.J. (1990) *Feedback and Control Systems*, Schaum's Outline Series, McGraw-Hill, Inc., N.Y.
- Doyle, J.C., Francis, B.A. and Tannenbaum, A.R. (1992) *Feedback Control Theory*, Macmillan Book Publishing Co., N.Y.
- Fannin, C.A., Saunders, W.R., Vaudrey, M.A., Eisenhower, B. and Vandsburger, U. (1999) "Analytical and Practical Consideration for Control of Thermoacoustic Instabilities," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-99-0718.
- Freudenberg, J.S. and Looze, D.P. (1987) "A Sensitivity Tradeoff for Plants with Time Delay," *IEEE Trans. on Auto. Contr.*, Vol. AC-32, No. 2, pp. 99–104.

- Hayashi, A.K., Yamazaki, Y., Mizuno, T., Ozawa, S., Yamamoto, T., Kagiya, S. and Motagi, T. (2002) "Active Control of Combustion Oscillations for Premixed Combustion Systems," *J. Phys. IV*, Vol. 12, pp. 281–289.
- Hobson, D.E., Fackrell, J.E. and Hewitt, G. (2000) "Combustion Instabilities in Industrial Gas Turbines—Measurements on Operating Plant and Thermoacoustic Modeling," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 122, No. 3, pp. 420–428.
- Ichikawa, K. (1985) "Frequency-Domain Pole Assignment and Exact Model-Matching for Delay Systems," *Int. J. Control*, Vol. 41, No. 4, 1015–1024.
- Kochenburger, R.J. (1950) "A Frequency Response Method for Analyzing and Synthesizing Contactor Servomechanisms," *AIEE Transactions*, Vol. 69, pp. 270–284.
- Kopasakis, G. (2003) "High-Frequency Instability Suppression Controls in a Liquid-Fueled Combustor," *39<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference and Exhibit*, AIAA-2003-1458.
- Le, D., DeLaat, J. and Chang, C. (2003) "Control of Thermo-Acoustic Instabilities: The Multi-Scale Extended Kalman Approach," *39<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference and Exhibit*, AIAA-2003-4934.
- McManus, K.R., Magill, J.C. and Miller, M.F. (1998) "Combustion Instability Suppression in Liquid-Fueled Combustors," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-98-0642.
- McManus, K.R., Magill, J.C., Miller, M.F. and Allen, M.G. (1997) "Closed Loop System for Stability Control in Gas Turbine Combustors," *AIAA Paper 97-0463*.
- Murugappan, S., Acharya, S., Gutmark, E. and Messina, T. (1999) "Characteristics and Control of Combustion Instabilities in a Swirl-Stabilized Spray Combustor," *35<sup>th</sup> Joint Propulsion Conference and Exhibit*, AIAA-99-2487.
- Nyquist, H. (1932) "Regeneration Theory," *Bell System Technical Journal*, Vol. 16, pp. 126–147.
- Ogata, K. (1990) *Modern Control Engineering*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Rhode, M.A., Rollins, R.W., Markworth, A.J., Edwards, K.D., Nguyen, K., Daw, C.S. and Thomas, J.F. (1995) "Controlling Chaos in a Model of Thermal Pulse Combustion," *Applied Physics*, Vol. 78, No. 4, p. 2224–2232.
- Richards, G. and Straub, D. (2003) "Passive Control of Combustion Dynamics in Stationary Gas Turbines," *J. of Prop. and Power*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 795–810.
- Saunders, W.R., Vaudrey, M.A., Eisenhower, B.A., Vandsburger, U. and Fannin, C.A. (1999) "Perspectives on Linear Compensator Designs for Active Combustion Control," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA Aerospace Sciences Meeting*, AIAA-99-0717.

## REFERENCES

---

- Scarinci, T. and Freeman, C. (2000) "The Propagation of a Fuel-Air Ratio Disturbance in a Simple Premixer and its Influence on Pressure Wave Amplification," ASME Paper 2000-GT-0106.
- Scarinci, T., Freeman, C. and Day, I. (2004) "Passive Control of Combustion Instability in a Low Emissions Aero-derivative Gas Turbine," ASME Paper 2004-53767.
- Scarinci, T. and Halpin, J.L. (2000) "Industrial Trent Combustor—Combustion Noise Characteristics," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 122, No. 2, pp. 280–286.
- Schwarzenbach, J. and Gill, K.F. (1978) *System Modeling and Control*, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- Sivasegaram, S., Tsai, R.F. and Whitelaw, S.H. (1995) "Control of Oscillations by Forced Oscillation of Part of the Fuel Supply," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 105, pp. 67–83.
- Steele, R.C., Cowell, L.H., Cannon, S.M. and Smith, C.E. (2000) "Passive Control of Combustion Instability in Lean Premixed Combustors," *J. of Eng. for Gas Turb. and Power*, Vol. 122, pp. 412–419.
- Truxal, J.G. (1955) *Automatic Feedback Control System Synthesis*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., N.Y.
- Yu, K.H., Pang, B. and Hsu, O. (2001) "Implementing Active Combustion Control in Propulsion Systems," *37<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference*, AIAA-2001-3849.
- Ziada, S. and Gref, H. (1998) "Feedback Control of Combustion Oscillations," *J. Fl. and Struct.*, Vol. 14, pp. 491–507.

## REFERENCES ON ADAPTIVE CONTROL

- Anthoine, J., Mettenleiter, M., Repellin, O., Buchlin, J.-M. and Candel, S. M. (2000) "Influence of Adaptive Control on Vortex Driven Instabilities in a Scaled Model of Solid Propellant Motors," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 262, No. 5, pp. 1009-1046.
- Åström, K.J. (1983) "Theory and Applications of Adaptive Control—A Survey," *Automatica*, Vol. 19, No. 5, pp. 471–486.
- Åström, K.J. and Wittenmark, B. (1995) *Adaptive Control*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Reading, MA.
- Banaszuk, A., Aryiur, K.B., Krstic, M. and Jacobsen, C.A. (2004) "An Adaptive Algorithm for Control of Combustion Instability," *Automatica*, Vol. 40, No. 11, pp. 1965–1972.
- Billoud, G., Galland, M.A., Huynh, C. and Candel, S.M. (1992) "Adaptive Active Control of Combustion instabilities," *Comb. Sci. and Tech.*, Vol. 81, pp. 257–283.
- Evesque, S., Park S., Riley, A.J., Annaswamy, A.M. and Dowling, A.P. (2004) "Adaptive Combustion Instability Control with Saturation: Theory and Validation," *J. Prop. and Power*, Vol. 20, No. 6, pp. 1086–1095.

Kopasakis, G. and DeLaat, J. (2002) "Adaptive Instability Suppression Controls in a Liquid-Fueled Combustor," *38<sup>th</sup> AIAA/ASME/SAE/ASEE Joint Propulsion Conference and Exhibit*, AIAA-2002-4075, NASA TM-2002-21805.

Mettenleiter, M. and Candel, S. (2000) "Developments of Adaptive Methods for Active Instability Control," RTO AVT Symposium on *Active Control Technology for Enhanced Performance Operational Capabilities of Military Aircraft, Land Vehicles and Sea Vehicles*, Braunschweig, Germany.

Mettenleiter, M., Halie, E. and Candel, S.M. (2000) "Adaptive Control of Aeroacoustic Instabilities," *J. Sound and Vib.*, Vol. 230, No. 4, pp. 761–784.

Mettenleiter, M. (2000) "Contrôle Adaptif der Instabilités Aeroacoustiques Application aux Systèmes de Propulsion," Thèse pour l'obtention du Grade de Docteur, Laboratoire E. M2.C, École Centrale, Paris.

Stone, C. and Menon, S. (2002) "Adaptive Swirl Control of Combustion Instability in Gas Turbine Combustors," *Proc. of the Comb. Inst.*, Vol. 29, pp. 155–160.

Riley, A.J., Park, S., Dowling, A.P., Evesque, S. and Annaswamy, A.J. (2003) "Adaptive Closed-Loop Control of an Atmospheric Gaseous Lean-Premixed Combustor," *ASME Turbo Expo 2003*, Paper GT2003-38418.

Widrow, B. and Stearns, S.D. (1985) *Adaptive Signal Processing*, Prentice-Hall, New York.

## REFERENCES

---

